

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY
COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Reliability and Probabilistic Risk Assessment
and Plant Operations Joint Subcommittees

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Friday, April 28, 2006

Work Order No.: NRC-1000

Pages 1-140

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

+ + + + +

JOINT MEETING OF

THE SUBCOMMITTEES ON

RELIABILITY AND PROBABLISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT AND

PLANT OPERATIONS

+ + + + +

FRIDAY,

APRIL 28, 2006

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Chairman, Reliability and Probablistic Risk Assessment Subcommittee, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

GEORGE APOSTOLAKIS Member, ACRS

THOMAS S. KRESS Member

OTTO L. MAYNARD Member

1 ACRS/ACNW STAFF:

2 DAVID FISCHER

3 MIKE JUNGE

4 HOSSEIN P. NOURBAKHS, Designated Federal Official

5 PANELISTS:

6 BIFF BRADLEY, NEI

7 GARY CHUNG, Southern California Edison

8 JOHN GAERTNER, EPRI

9 RICK GRANTOM, STP

10 ALAN HACKEROTT, Chairman PWROG RMSC Subcommittee,

11 Omaha Public Power District

12 STEPHEN HESS, EPRI

13 NRC STAFF:

14 R.P. GROVER, NRR/DIRS/ITSB

15 ANDREW HOWE, NRR/DRA

16 TIM KOBETZ, NRR/DIRS/ITSB

17 ROBERT TJADER, NRR/DIRS/ITSB

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I-N-D-E-X

1	<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
2		
3	I. Opening Remarks	4
4	G. Apostolakis, ACRS	
5	II. General Overview of Risk Management	6
6	Technical Specifications Initiative 4b	
7	R. Tjader, NRR	
8	III. Industry Overview of RMTS 14b Process	41
9	B. Bradley, NEI and Steve Hess, EPRI	
10	IV. Attributes of Configuration Risk	88
11	Management Tools for Use in 14b	
12	J. Gaertner, EPRI	
13	V. STP Implementation of Initiative 4B	108
14	Process	
15	R. Grantom, et al., STOP	
16	VI. SONGS Implementation of Initiative 4B	127
17	Process	
18	G. Chung, Southern California Edison	
19	VII. FCS Implementation of Initiative 4B	134
20	Process	
21	A. Hackerott	
22	VIII. General Discussion and Adjourn	144
23	G. Apostolakis, ACRS	
24		
25		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:31 a.m.)

I. OPENING REMARKS

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The meeting will now come to order. This is a joint meeting of the Reliability and Probablistic Risk Assessment and Plant Operation Subcommittees. I am George Apostolakis, Chairman of the Reliability and Probablistic Risk Assessment Subcommittee.

ACRS members in attendance are Tom Kress and Otto Maynard. Hossein Nourbakhsh of the ACRS staff is the designated federal official for this meeting.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the status of the development of risk management technical specifications initiative 4b. We will hear presentations from representatives of the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, Nuclear Energy Institute, South Texas Project Nuclear Operating Company, Southern California Edison, Exelon, and Electric Power Research Institute.

Risk management technical specifications initiative 4b proposes to rely on PRA and risk monitors to calculate technical specification completion times for returning structural systems and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 component to operable status.

2 The subcommittee will gather information,
3 analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate
4 proposed positions and actions as appropriate for
5 deliberation by the full Committee.

6 The rules for participation in today's
7 meeting were announced as part of the notice of this
8 meeting, previously published in the Federal Register
9 on April 2006. We have received no written comments
10 or requests for time to make oral statements from
11 members of the public regarding today's meeting.

12 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
13 and will be made available, as stated in the Federal
14 Register notice. Therefore, we request that
15 participants in this meeting use the microphones
16 located throughout the meeting room when addressing
17 the subcommittee. Participants should first identify
18 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
19 volume so that they can be readily heard.

20 We will now proceed with the meeting. And
21 I call upon Mr. Bob Tjader of the Office of Nuclear
22 Reactor Regulation to begin.

23 MR. TJADER: Thank you, Dr. Apostolakis.

24 II. GENERAL OVERVIEW OF RISK MANAGEMENT

25 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS INITIATIVE 4B

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: Yes, I'm Bob Tjader with the
2 Technical Specifications Branch of NRR. And I'm
3 responsible for coordinating the risk management tech
4 spec initiatives. I have to my left here Andrew Howe.
5 He's with the PRA Branch of NRR and the primary
6 reviewer of the PRA aspects of the initiatives.

7 Today we're here to discuss risk
8 management tech spec initiative 4b dealing with
9 risk-informed completion times. It is probably the
10 most aggressive of the initiatives and entails the
11 greatest effect on plant operations of any of the
12 initiatives to date.

13 The purpose of this meeting today is to
14 familiarize you once again with initiative 4b. This
15 was the third time we have been before you to discuss
16 initiative 4b. And at this point in time, we are here
17 to present the risk management guidance document,
18 which contains the requirements and the guidance for
19 implementing initiative 4b.

20 Just as matter of point, the risk
21 management guidance document does contain
22 requirements. And this is in section 2 of the
23 document. And it will be part of the technical
24 specifications. So it will definitely contain
25 requirements. Of course, part of the purpose of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting is to obtain your feedback on these
2 initiatives.

3 We have today members of the industry that
4 will also give presentations. We have members of
5 EPRI, John Gaertner, Steve Hess, who have been
6 involved in preparing the document, the writers of it;
7 Biff Bradley of NEI. We have members of the pilot
8 plants, South Texas, Fort Calhoun; and a proposed
9 pilot plant, San Onofre, who in the very near future
10 we expect to be a pilot plant, giving presentations on
11 how they would implement this initiative.

12 Eventually our intent is to seek a letter
13 from the ACRS to the Commission providing comments
14 and, of course, hopefully supporting the initiative
15 since it is very aggressive and an innovative approach
16 and a new way of operating plants.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Eventually? Do you
18 mean in June?

19 MR. TJADER: Well, if I could delay that
20 to the very last slide, where I have a slide on the
21 status of the initiative, I'll discuss that.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. TJADER: We were originally thinking
24 June. I'm not so sure now because we are not quite as
25 far along as three months ago, when we requested the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting, where I expected us to be a little further
2 along than we are right now.

3 The purpose of risk management -- what I
4 am going to do in my presentation is just give you a
5 big overview of initiative 4b, sort of a refresher of
6 what initiative 4b is. And I intend to do that
7 quickly so that we can get right to the risk
8 management guidance document and the methodology that
9 it entails, exactly what that is.

10 The risk management tech spec initiative,
11 the purposes are to align tech specs with the
12 Commission policy statement on PRA to implement that
13 policy statement in making further regulatory
14 decisions with respect to tech specs.

15 As a corollary to that, we are making tech
16 specs consistent with other regulations and, in
17 particular, consistent with the maintenance rule,
18 particularly maintenance rules (a)(4) paragraph, which
19 requires assessing and managing risk prior to
20 maintenance. And we use that as sort of a linchpin
21 for our risk assessment things. We apply that in
22 areas, in addition to maintenance, at other times.

23 The purpose of the tech specs, risk
24 management tech spec initiatives, is to enhance
25 safety. That is definitely the primary, I would say,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purpose of this. What it does, it allows operators
2 and the NRC to focus on safety, to focus on returning
3 equipment and systems to operability, rather than
4 focusing on shutting down or exiting the mode of
5 applicability of tech specs and, thereby, avoiding
6 unnecessary shutdowns and unnecessary transients that
7 could potentially be avoided. It is to focus on
8 safety and do the risk-intelligent thing. And it
9 takes integrated plant risk into consideration.

10 It is to focus operator safety, operator
11 focus on safety. It makes them aware of risk
12 contributors and the existing profile of the plant's
13 risk status. And it makes the completion times of
14 tech specs and the actions appropriate to the risk
15 that is involved in the configuration of the plant at
16 the time.

17 Risk-informed completion times, initiative
18 4b, what they do is they take a real-time calculation,
19 quantitative calculation, of the risk associated with
20 the plant configuration at that time and calculate
21 what would be an appropriate completion time for
22 taking the required actions of tech specs. And that
23 will extend from a front-stop, what we call it, from
24 the existing completion time up to the risk-informed
25 completion time or up to a maximum of 30 days.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thirty days gives the licensee time to
2 hopefully restore the system to operable status. The
3 risk-informed completion time or the backstop gives
4 them time to do that or to come to the NRC for further
5 discussion about what to do.

6 The risk management guidance document
7 itself includes an approved decision-making process.
8 It includes the methodology. It includes, as I said,
9 requirements and guidance. It requires guidance for
10 PRA technical adequacy and capability and along with
11 the attributes and requirements for a configuration
12 risk monitor or tools. It includes quantified metrics
13 for the configuration and cumulative risk. And it
14 also includes documentation and training requirements.

15 And, as I previously said, we have two
16 pilots at the moment; South Texas, a full plant
17 pilot; Fort Calhoun, who is implementing a pilot on
18 the HPSI system, single system, one; and SONGS, which
19 is a prospective pilot. And they are a standard
20 technical specification plant. And they would also be
21 a full plant pilot.

22 Just as a refresher, original tech specs,
23 they are not risk-informed from a PRA perspective.
24 They're based upon engineering judgment and evaluation
25 and incorporate the risk associated with the knowledge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the engineers had, which is very good.

2 They do not consider multiple-system or
3 equipment outages. They focus only on the system of
4 that tech spec. Most of them focus on shutting down
5 or getting out of the mode of applicability.

6 And, just as a matter of point, it should
7 be noted that 50.36, the regulation that requires
8 specs and which requires LCOs, requires remedial
9 action, but it does not at any point specify
10 specifically completion times or an allowed outage
11 time.

12 It's just a natural extension that if
13 you're going to have a remedial action, it should be
14 performed within a period of time. I'm going to take
15 that as a point in saying that completion times in and
16 of themselves are not specified in regulation.

17 Original tech specs are very restrictive,
18 very conservative, but they do have a good safety
19 record. And our intent is not only to maintain that
20 safety record but hopefully to improve on it.

21 The benefits of the risk management, tech
22 spec risk-informed completion time are that it is
23 risk-informed. It considers the integrated
24 configuration plant risk. It can consider multiple
25 system outages. It manages a broader scope of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment and systems and components than just those
2 in tech specs.

3 For instance, when you're in a
4 risk-informed completion bind, the PRA will recognize
5 all components that are operable and inoperable, not
6 just those that are tech spec. So it takes it to a
7 broader risk perspective than just the tech specs. It
8 provides real-time insights on the risks associated
9 with the plants and gives operators guidance on the
10 appropriate action to take, focusing on repair or even
11 in some cases perhaps getting out of the mode of
12 applicability.

13 It does contain a greater degree of
14 licensee control. The control of the risk-informed
15 completion time will be under their control through
16 the methodology, which will be in tech specs. And to
17 some degree, in one sense, it doesn't really change
18 what is occurring.

19 For instance, in today's world, if a plant
20 gets up to an existing completion time in tech specs
21 and they cannot restore the system; however, they
22 think they can restore it in the near term, they are
23 very likely to come in for an NOED, a notice of
24 enforcement discretion, requesting permission to go
25 beyond the completion time. And they will use risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information and arguments to propose that. And, more
2 likely than not, more often than not, we approve that.

3 So, in essence, we aren't really changing
4 anything. We're just adding the -- we're giving them
5 the control and the flexibility to do the right thing
6 without the administrative exercise and burden of
7 going through an NOED.

8 MEMBER KRESS: When you say, "risk," do
9 you mean strictly just CDF?

10 MR. TJADER: Primarily. However, the
11 risk-informed completion times are based upon ICDPs,
12 the difference that is realized by the configuration
13 of the plant risk versus a baseline no
14 maintenance-type risk.

15 MR. HOWE: Let me jump in here. Based on
16 the more restrictive ICDP or ICLERP. So it considers
17 both level I and level II.

18 MEMBER KRESS: You could use LERF, too.

19 MR. HOWE: It's required that they assess
20 both unless they've demonstrated up front that LERF is
21 not the limiting metric CDF.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. How would you apply
23 this to one of the new plants, like a gas-cooled
24 reactor?

25 MR. TJADER: Well, I think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conceptually I don't think it would be terribly
2 difficult as long as the gas-cooled reactor had a PRA
3 and a means of quantifying risk with regard to the
4 systems and components that are operable or
5 inoperable.

6 MEMBER KRESS: They would have some other
7 measure of risk. I see.

8 MR. TJADER: Yes, I guess. Yes, whatever
9 their PRA is based upon if it's not CDF. I'm not
10 familiar with gas-cooled reactors.

11 MEMBER KRESS: They don't formally have a
12 CDF.

13 MR. TJADER: Okay. Risk management
14 guidance document, as I have previously alluded to,
15 contains an overview of the risk management technical
16 specifications.

17 It contains program requirements in
18 chapter 2. It provides guidance in chapter 3. It
19 provides a methodology for utilizing and implementing
20 the risk-informed completion time. It also has got
21 requirements for PRA quality and configuration risk
22 management tool attributes. And it's got document and
23 training requirements contained in it.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the PRA quality
25 is assured by the industry peer review process,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct?

2 MR. TJADER: Right, exactly. It
3 implements reg guide 1.200 --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

5 MR. TJADER: -- as a foundation, but it
6 goes beyond that.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is there a similar
8 process for the CRM? I mean, who reviews? You say in
9 your bullet in the previous slide "PRA quality and
10 configuration risk management tool attributes." And
11 it's based on those. So is there a review process of
12 the CRM?

13 MR. TJADER: There's not the formal reg
14 guide 1.200 type review process. What we have in the
15 risk management guidance document are the attributes
16 that the configuration risk management tool must
17 contain.

18 What we do envision, particularly for the
19 pilots but not only for the pilots but for every plant
20 that eventually comes down and requests to adopt this
21 initiative is that it would require a site visit by
22 the staff to ascertain the PRAs and the configuration
23 risk management tool's acceptance for applying this
24 initiative.

25 So it will require additional review and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not just a reliance on the reg guide 1.200 and their
2 certification as it's set forth.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, 1.200 and
4 also the document that you sent us is a fairly
5 high-level document.

6 MR. TJADER: Right. And reg guide --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It says, "You
8 should do this," "You should do that." But it really
9 doesn't tell you how to do it. So I'm wondering.

10 You know, we had a very long discussion --
11 I went back to the transcript -- last June in 2005,
12 when we met again with the same gentleman. And we had
13 the discussion of how to handle common cause failures,
14 how to handle, you know, other attributes. And I'm
15 wondering whether anyone is actually looking how these
16 issues are handled in the CRM.

17 MR. TJADER: We are considering it. We
18 recognize that reg guide 1.200 is something that is
19 intended to be applied solely by the licensee. Now,
20 it does require peer reviews. It does require that
21 they satisfy their F and O's and all that kind of good
22 thing.

23 We don't have anything formally set up yet
24 for the configuration monitors and the tools.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: However, when we do make the
2 site visits, which in the next couple of months we
3 intend to do, one of the things that we have on our
4 agenda is to review the PRA and to review the
5 configuration risk management tool.

6 So we will have to set up a set of
7 criteria for ascertaining its acceptability and
8 getting some confidence that the tools reflect,
9 accurately reflect, the PRA.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I'm not
11 concerned so much about the PRA because I know that
12 the NEI process is very good. And I believe all the
13 plants have actually undergone --

14 MR. TJADER: John Gaertner is going to
15 give a talk on the monitors in a little more detail.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe I'm wrong,
17 but I think this is the first time that we are
18 considering the risk monitor in the regulations in
19 general.

20 MR. TJADER: Yes, in applying it from a
21 required action-type point of view. Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So if we say
23 it's okay and finally you guys approve it, then it
24 creates a precedent, does it not? I mean, if a
25 licensee two years later wants to come with another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 request and says, "We're going to be based on our risk
2 monitor," then the risk monitor is something that has
3 been blessed already.

4 MR. TJADER: Well, it's been blessed to
5 this application and this level of -- it will have to
6 be blessed. And also there are requirements, let me
7 also add, in the guidance document that PRA and the
8 configuration risk management tools be maintained
9 current, they be maintained to the current design of
10 the plant, and that there be a process in a regularly
11 or relatively prompt basis having that reflected in
12 their PRA and tool.

13 MR. HOWE: The important thing to realize
14 is that the CRM tools are out there today for (a)(4)
15 or one level. This document puts this at a different
16 level.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly.

18 MR. HOWE: Fire risks have to be included
19 quantitatively. Significant sources of external
20 events that can be affected by the configuration have
21 to be included.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I agree. And I
23 think it's very important to say things like that.
24 But what worries me is the actual details. I mean, I
25 understand that you will have to worry about fires and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of that, but, again, that's high-level.

2 The question in my mind is -- and I'm not
3 sure that the site visit would do that. I don't know
4 how long it will be and all of that. I mean, if I
5 want to --

6 MR. TJADER: For being a -- just for your
7 information --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

9 MR. TJADER: -- now, you're right.
10 Whether or not that's --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If I want to know
12 how exactly does a licensee go from the PRA to the
13 CRM, which is now real time, right, how would I do
14 that? I mean, is the staff going to review that?

15 It's one thing to talk about yes, we worry
16 about common cause failures and quite another to show
17 how you handle it. And that's what I think we should.
18 I don't expect any, you know, Earth-shaking findings,
19 but it seems to me that we ought to do that.

20 MR. HOWE: One of the key things that the
21 PRA people are going to be looking at when we go to
22 the site visit is that very thing: the translation of
23 the PRA model to the CRM tool.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this will be the
25 first time you do it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOWE: In this context, yes. I
2 personally actually translated a PRA model to the CRM
3 tool. How successful I was I'm not sure, but --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's what I want
5 to know. I want somebody else to tell me. So you are
6 going to which plant?

7 MR. TJADER: We are going to South Texas
8 first, then to Fort Calhoun, and then probably
9 depending on --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: SONGS.

11 MR. TJADER: -- when SONGS comes in with
12 their application --

13 MEMBER KRESS: Should we go with them to
14 one of those?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I don't know.
16 I mean, to what extent should we get involved in this?

17 I was looking at the transcript. We had
18 a long discussion last time when John Gaertner was
19 presenting it. And it was a very useful discussion,
20 but still the question is, you know, how is it
21 actually done in real life? And all I want is this
22 warm feeling that we --

23 MR. TJADER: Well, we, too, were concerned
24 about that and want that, too. And we recognize that
25 prior to the visit, we have to have an approach and a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria set up for ascertaining that.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Dr. Kress raised
3 the issue of maybe some of us coming with you. An
4 alternative would be since we used the word
5 "eventually" about the letter to hold another
6 subcommittee meeting focusing on this kind of stuff
7 and go to the detail, down to the detail.

8 You know, I appreciate that you can't have
9 rigid rules for everything. And I'm sure when John
10 comes there, we will come back to it because the
11 operator is whether there is a failure of one train,
12 they check whether there is a potential for failure
13 with the other train, and so on.

14 But I would like to see actual examples.
15 I would like to know, you know, the RAsCal, I believe
16 it is, at South Texas, how does it handle that. Give
17 two, three examples. The San Onofre risk monitor, how
18 does it handle it? And go down to the little detail
19 because --

20 MR. TJADER: I think it's easier --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- human error is
22 also an important area.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: From what I've seen on
24 other staff evaluations for other programs, you would
25 typically go out and pick a couple of samples and go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through great detail on those --

2 MR. TJADER: Right.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- to see all the
4 mechanisms, see how it really is applied. So it's
5 kind of a sampling process, but for what you sample,
6 you typically go into the complete detail all the way
7 through on that.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to see
9 that. I really would love to see that here.

10 MR. TJADER: A couple of thoughts. We
11 envision that there are a few configurations that we
12 want to focus on. We haven't selected them yet, but
13 there are a few that we want to focus on, both from
14 the PRA and then into the configuration risk monitor
15 tool.

16 Just let me refresh your memory, too, that
17 there are two basic approaches to this, implementing
18 this initiative, through configuration risk monitors.

19 What South Texas uses, which is a RAsCal,
20 which is basically a database, which they will go
21 into, of precalculated configurations, which is
22 actually relatively easier.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Twenty thousand of
24 them, right?

25 MR. TJADER: Twenty thousand, yes, plus.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I want to view them
3 in a subcommittee meeting.

4 MEMBER KRESS: All 20,000 of them.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All 20,000. I want
6 the 8,452nd one. David will review the rest and
7 provide a full report.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. TJADER: And then there is the other
10 method that Fort Calhoun and San Onofre utilized,
11 where they actually use a monitor which currently
12 reflects the configuration of --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I understand
14 that. And this Committee, the full Committee, has
15 been talking about visiting a plant, San Onofre
16 perhaps, to actually see the monitor.

17 But, again, that's not the kind of review
18 that I'm talking about. I'm talking about what's
19 behind the screens. But we should certainly do that
20 soon because it's becoming a very important tool.

21 MR. TJADER: We envision this summer -- in
22 fact, we're discussing dates right now -- visiting
23 South Texas perhaps in June and then a month later
24 visiting South Texas and --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: South Texas in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 August.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

3 MR. TJADER: If their air conditioning
4 works or something.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, I think the
6 message is clear that we would like to see some
7 examples perhaps, as Mr. Maynard said, or some other
8 way of reviewing the actual transition from the PRA,
9 which is sort of a static tool to the dynamic
10 evaluation that the CRM --

11 MEMBER KRESS: Before you leave that slide
12 -- are you through, George?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I am.

14 MEMBER KRESS: I wanted to ask him a
15 question about the --

16 MR. TJADER: I know. Just I haven't
17 started on that one.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Well, let me go ahead and
19 ask the question about the third sub-bullet under the
20 second bullet.

21 MR. TJADER: Oh, the risk-informed
22 completion times are used?

23 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. What I envision here
24 is maybe you are in shutdown and you're doing various
25 maintenance tasks and you've got things out of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 service. As you go through this, the configuration is
2 continually changing. You know, you get things fixed,
3 and you realign things. And you're doing different
4 parts of the maintenance. So your risk is continually
5 moving around.

6 MR. TJADER: Well, first of all,
7 originally we had envisioned this to be all modes.
8 And if a PAR --

9 MEMBER KRESS: Of course.

10 MR. TJADER: If a plant's PRA addresses
11 all modes, then they can certainly apply this
12 initiative to all areas that their PRA addresses.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I'm just using the
14 shutdown.

15 MR. TJADER: Currently you don't have sort
16 of a standard shutdown PRA and things like that. And,
17 as Steve Hess will get into in his slide of the risk
18 management guidance document, we originally focused in
19 on the operational modes, the modes 1 to 4 with some
20 constraints on 4, basically those modes in which there
21 are PRAs addressed.

22 MEMBER KRESS: In principle. It's just
23 the question is still the same. And the question is,
24 if I'm dealing, say, with one particular component
25 that I'm doing maintenance on and if I'm wanting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completion time to get that thing back in service and
2 if the configuration is changing during that period of
3 completion time, is the completion time a variable
4 that changes throughout all of that?

5 MR. TJADER: The completion time dependent
6 on the configuration of the plant at the time?

7 MEMBER KRESS: At the given time.

8 MR. TJADER: Basically, the risk-informed
9 completion times are utilized to when you intend to
10 extend beyond the existing completion time. You're
11 currently --

12 MEMBER KRESS: You've got that, though.

13 MR. TJADER: And now you're in a
14 risk-informed completion time. Okay. The other time
15 when you're not yet in there, actually, is when you
16 enter a second technical specification. Then you have
17 to check the configuration of the plant and the risk
18 associated to determine that both of the front-stop or
19 existing completion times apply and that the
20 risk-informed completion time would not be limiting.
21 If it's limiting, then you've got to apply that
22 risk-informed completion time. Otherwise you're still
23 --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, they could
25 probably --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: -- in the current structure
2 of the tech specs. The third bullet is every time
3 that you have a configuration plant change. Now,
4 obviously in a shutdown condition, this may be much
5 more difficult to apply on a very dynamic thing
6 because things are coming in and out all the time.

7 But basically what we envision is every
8 time that you have component inoperabilities and
9 things restored, that they will be a recalculation of
10 that completion time and it will be adjusted according
11 to the --

12 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. That's good. So if
13 it looks like I'm not going to be able to finish what
14 I was doing on this component within the given
15 risk-informed completion time at that configuration,
16 I could go realign things and do different to change
17 my risk and extend that?

18 MR. TJADER: You could, yes.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Okay. I just --

20 MR. TJADER: You could restore other
21 systems to service to provide time for another --

22 MEMBER KRESS: I just wanted to see. I
23 just wanted to understand how it works.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The time starts the
25 moment the first component goes out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: That's right.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you have 30
3 days.

4 MEMBER KRESS: And it ends in 30 days or
5 else.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It ends in 30 days.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And 30 days I guess
9 is a defense-in-depth measure, right?

10 MR. TJADER: Yes. Basically, the tech
11 specs currently for the most part, for most tech
12 specs, the max completion time is 30 days. And we
13 felt that since that, there was some precedent in
14 that. And, plus, it is for very many systems a very
15 conservative limit.

16 We thought that it was an appropriate --
17 now, keep in mind that the risk-informed completion
18 time will frequently for many plants be less than the
19 30 days.

20 I'm sorry?

21 MEMBER KRESS: Once again, I wasn't sure
22 about what George said. When does the clock start on
23 a given completion?

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The very first
25 moment you have one component out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Even though I am not going
2 to make another component out for --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Whatever you are
4 doing between, the time starts at the beginning. And
5 you have the 30 days.

6 MEMBER KRESS: That seems a little strange
7 to me.

8 MR. TJADER: It all starts with --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I think the
10 industry will show some nice slides.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know, we don't
13 want to be too rational.

14 MR. TJADER: Steve Hess is going to get
15 into a little more detail on the guidance documents.

16 MR. HESS: Yes.

17 MR. TJADER: Actually, I think you have a
18 slide there where you talk about --

19 MR. HESS: We have a conceptual --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know. I know.
21 There is a picture of that --

22 MR. HESS: There is a conceptual example.
23 I think I would also like to note that the industry
24 expects this is going to be more of an exception than
25 the rule that we actually invoke these provisions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Predominantly we don't expect to be
2 extending completion times on a routine basis. The
3 most likely impact is we're in the middle of a work
4 week and we have an emerging event. And this allows
5 us to respond appropriately to that event. So this
6 won't be a, we don't envision this being an,
7 all-the-time thing where we're extending completion
8 time.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you please
10 identify yourself for the --

11 MR. HESS: Oh, I'm sorry. Steve Hess with
12 EPRI.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

14 Okay. Bob, can you --

15 MR. TJADER: Yes. I think we covered this
16 one.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- accelerate this?

18 MR. TJADER: Yes. I'll try. PRA quality
19 goes into the ASME standard that --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We know this.

21 MR. TJADER: Okay. You know that?

22 Basically just the criteria for acceptance has to be
23 reliable; in other words, consistent conservative
24 results, repeatable, same configurations, give similar
25 results. And that has to be adequate enforcement and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oversight.

2 We are creating. In fact, we have draft
3 inspection guidelines, TIs, which are under review.
4 And hopefully within the next month, we get them out
5 to the regions for --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is
7 exportability?

8 MR. HESS: Exportability basically that
9 this document, this risk management guidance document,
10 is generic. It can apply to all plants in the
11 industry.

12 In other words, when we are applying it to
13 the pilots, a proof of concept and once it's done, it
14 can then be utilized and exported to --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And this document
16 is the one you sent us for review?

17 MR. HESS: That's right.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The EPRI document?

19 MR. HESS: Yes, that's right.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: I note that all of the
21 pilot or proposed pilot plants are PWRs. Is this also
22 applicable to BWRs?

23 MR. TJADER: Absolutely. We were hoping
24 to have a BWR. And perhaps we will. I don't know.
25 We had one, but, I mean, the fact is recognize that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have to have a good quality PRA.

2 We had two other plants that had
3 volunteered to be pilots. And each of them had
4 difficulties: one for a personnel problem, another I
5 think for economic considerations.

6 They didn't feel they could upgrade their
7 PRA in a timely fashion to be a pilot. So they had
8 actually written us letters volunteering to be pilots,
9 and, unfortunately, they had to withdraw. One of them
10 was a BWR.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wait, wait, wait.
12 This is interesting because we keep saying that all of
13 the plants have been subjected to the NEI peer review.
14 Now what you're saying is that some of them did not
15 actually change the PRA as a result of the review.

16 MR. TJADER: Well, I think what we're
17 saying is --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's an important
19 point.

20 MR. TJADER: Well, I think what we're
21 saying is that the reg guide 1.200 and the peer review
22 process is a starting point for adequacy for that.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: NEI goes beyond
24 that. I mean, those reviewers, they go down to the
25 detail.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: Yes, right.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So to say that all
3 the units can be reviewed is one thing, but to say
4 that they have been reviewed but some of them did not
5 respond to the review comments, that's quite another
6 thing.

7 MR. BRADLEY: George, this Biff Bradley of
8 NEI. I just wanted to clarify that.

9 All the plants have been through the NEI
10 peer review process. And then primarily as a result
11 of MSPI over the last year, we have closed the facts,
12 major facts and observations.

13 However, this takes it to a new level.
14 This is invoking the ASME PRA standard. That's what
15 1.200 does. It takes PRA technical adequacy up to a
16 higher level.

17 Even if you closed all your peer review
18 findings, you're not there yet. There are a whole
19 number of new requirements in the ASME standard that
20 now have to be met. And that's the level of PRA that
21 you have to have to do this.

22 MR. TJADER: Yes. I didn't mean to say
23 that the plants hadn't been through peer reviews or
24 things. What I do want to say is just what Biff said,
25 that it goes beyond current --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: And it's not always easy
2 to get somebody to volunteer to be a pilot plant.
3 There's cost and risk associated with that. And even
4 if you have a good program, you may want to wait and
5 see what happens with others before you volunteer.

6 MR. TJADER: Well, we had two volunteer,
7 actually. They sent in letters. And we actually
8 approved them. We sent them letters back. But,
9 unfortunately, they had to withdraw. And one was a
10 BWR.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: The guidance looked
12 generic to me. The only thing that may be on the mode
13 transitions, the mode 3, mode 4 tables that they were
14 showing might be a little different as to what you put
15 in which category for them. But overall I think it
16 looked generic.

17 MR. TJADER: Finally, the status of the
18 pilot process that we talked about a little bit
19 before. The risk management guidance document, as I
20 started out saying, I was hoping that perhaps at this
21 point in time, three months ago I envisioned we would
22 be a little farther along than we currently are.

23 I was hoping that we have an approved
24 document. You still have a draft. What you have, we
25 have verbally agreed to what the document, the final

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document, should contain. And basically what you have
2 is that document. There are only minor differences
3 between what you have and the final document.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is LAR?

5 MR. TJADER: A license amendment request.
6 Okay?

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is a site
8 visit? Is that where you are going to look?

9 MR. TJADER: That's right. That's where
10 we go and review. I didn't engage fingers to brain.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sounds the same.

12 MR. TJADER: Yes. Sorry.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That means you are
14 going to look at things, right?

15 MR. HOWE: Just drive by.

16 MR. TJADER: This one I added because one
17 of the comments was that we should have a status of
18 where we are going from here. And this one I added as
19 a result of that comment, and I didn't send it around
20 for review.

21 At any rate, we do envision in the next
22 few weeks to have in hand the final document. And
23 assuming that it is what we verbally agreed to, which
24 I anticipate it will be, you will receive that.

25 Now, we also need to provide you with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety evaluation. And the problem is with a July or
2 the next full committee meeting, which is a month away
3 on the 31st of May, it's 30 days. And we can start
4 writing that, but there's not basically time to fully
5 prepare that safety evaluation and have it go through
6 the concurrence process by that time.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. But I
8 think, you know, I would be very reluctant to write a
9 letter without having the benefit of your visits.

10 MR. TJADER: Okay. We recognize that. In
11 fact, I think after discussing it yesterday, we have
12 come to the conclusion that probably the next full
13 Committee meeting is not the appropriate time.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

15 MR. TJADER: And since you expressed an
16 interest to have the results but not also participate
17 in a site visit or two, probably the end of the
18 summer, September, might be the appropriate time. And
19 also we could attend perhaps the subcommittee meeting
20 to go into whatever greater depth that you wanted to.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Maybe we can
22 have a subcommittee meeting for a day, day and a half
23 late August or September. And then the earliest we
24 can write a letter is the October meeting.

25 MR. TJADER: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't see us --
2 a lot of people are not here in August and --

3 MR. TJADER: Well, that should not cause
4 any problems as far as schedule. At this point in
5 time, we have to do the site visits. We have to write
6 the safety evaluation for the risk management guidance
7 document.

8 Plus, in the next few weeks, we're getting
9 the final revised license amendment request from the
10 plant, from the pilots. And then what we have to do
11 is we have to write -- after we have the safety
12 evaluation risk management guidance document, we have
13 to write the safety evaluation for the license
14 amendment request. And we are hoping that we can have
15 that all done perhaps by the end of the year or at
16 least within the next year.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is the industry
18 having a problem with this schedule?

19 MR. TJADER: Industry would certainly like
20 to have it done as quickly and as fast as possible,
21 but basically they recognize that this is very
22 complex. And I think that if we can get it done by
23 the end of the year or, at the most, within the year,
24 which I fully expect we can do, that hopefully that is
25 not too much of a problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good. That's it?

2 MR. TJADER: That's it for me. And thank
3 you.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Questions? Thank
5 you very much.

6 MR. TJADER: Thank you. And Biff Bradley
7 will give --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

9 MR. TJADER: -- an introduction to the
10 risk management guidance process and document,
11 followed by Steve Hess in some details.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

13 MR. TJADER: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have any
15 slides, Biff?

16 MR. BRADLEY: No.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No?

18 MR. HESS: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So JPG must be
20 John?

21 MR. GAERTNER: That's me.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: SONGS?

23 MR. HESS: I don't see mine.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. We don't seem
25 to have hard copies either.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HESS: There are hard copies in the
2 back. And I have my slides on a stick.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where is it?

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes. They're there.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where is it?

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: About the fourth or fifth
7 one down.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Fort
9 Calhoun, John Gaertner. Yes.

10 Well, Biff?

11 MR. BRADLEY: Shall I proceed?

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13 MR. BRADLEY: I don't want to go too fast
14 because I don't have a lot to say, and I don't want to
15 --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's okay. Speak
17 slowly.

18 MR. BRADLEY: Okay.

19 III. INDUSTRY OVERVIEW OF RMTS 14B PROCESS

20 MR. BRADLEY: Good morning. I'm Biff
21 Bradley of NEI.

22 And I just wanted to, first of all, say I
23 agree with everything Bob Tjader said regarding this
24 initiative. For the industry, for the operating
25 plants, this is one of what I would call our big four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk initiatives.

2 We have 50.69 special treatment
3 rulemaking, 50.46(a), which is a large break LOCA
4 redefinition in FPA 805, which is a risk-informed fire
5 protection, and then initiative 4b, which, as Bob
6 said, pretty much of our set of seven tech spec
7 initiatives, this is the ultimate one where we try to
8 apply across-the-board risk-informed completion times.

9 And for the operating plants that we have
10 laid out, these are the four initiatives that we would
11 like to see have widespread implementation. And so
12 this is important for us.

13 We have been working on it, as we have the
14 rulemakings and the other things I mentioned, for a
15 long time. We would like to see these move on toward
16 completion. The pilots have put a large effort into
17 this. And personally I believe we're ready to
18 implement this at the pilots. To answer your question
19 earlier, we would like to see this done sooner, rather
20 than later. We think we're very close.

21 Bob mentioned the PRA policy statement.
22 As you're aware, tech specs are there to preserve the
23 deterministic licensing basis. And then in 1999,
24 50.65(a)(4) was promulgated, which provided the risk
25 assessment and management for configuration risk.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So right now we basically have
2 supplemental requirements for configuration control.
3 We have deterministic controls through tech specs and
4 risk controls through (a)(4).

5 What we would like to do is move more
6 toward what the PRA policy statement says, which is
7 complementary use of risk insights, sort of merge
8 these two programs together such that we're
9 complementing this and have one set of configuration
10 control requirements.

11 We have had a lot of experience with
12 (a)(4). It was promulgated, as I said, in 1999. The
13 plants have developed very impressive programs for
14 assessing and managing risk. And we believe we're
15 ready now to move on to this next step of significant
16 tech spec reform.

17 Also in that time since 1999, PRA
18 standards have been developed. And, as we briefly
19 discussed earlier, we intend to meet those to get this
20 application through. This is the type of application
21 where you really need PRA standards.

22 Getting your PRA up to the level where it
23 meets the standard will not only support this
24 application. It will support the other applications,
25 50.69, 50.46, and obviously a fire PRA to support 805.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So by making those PRA improvements, we would like to
2 see a whole suite of applications that are available
3 to plants that go there.

4 So, Steve, are your slides up? Okay. We
5 have a lot of material to get through. And I don't
6 want to take any more time. So I am going to go ahead
7 and turn it over to Steve to talk about the guidance
8 document.

9 MR. HESS: Thank you.

10 As Biff mentioned, I am Steve Hess with
11 the Electric Power Research Institute. I am the
12 project manager for the risk-informed tech spec
13 initiative 4b. It's a privilege to be able to address
14 this subcommittee today on this important initiative.

15 Actually, I think Bob Tjader did a
16 marvelous job talking about what the objectives are,
17 important things are. I think there are some key
18 principles that are enumerated up on the board. Our
19 intent is to apply our PRA insights and knowledge to
20 the specific plant configurations to ensure we
21 appropriately manage those configurations and control
22 safety risk.

23 By "configurations," there's some
24 extension beyond just tech spec equipment. Although
25 the initiative is tied to tech spec inoperability, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider the configuration of all plant equipment,
2 both tech spec and non-tech spec that are contained
3 within the PRA and configuration risk management
4 models.

5 Similar to the maintenance rule, it does
6 require at specific threshold levels that we take
7 appropriate management compensatory risk management
8 actions to actively control the risk as we go through
9 these configurations. And those action thresholds for
10 --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me --

12 MR. HESS: I'm sorry?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are these
14 compensatory risk management actions reflected in the
15 PRA? No.

16 MR. HESS: No.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are they in the
18 configuration risk management tool or in --

19 MR. HESS: They may be. However, when
20 there are modeled actions, for example, if we take a
21 compensatory action, we cannot credit that action in
22 the calculation of the completion time. Although we
23 know that that action will reduce risk to some degree,
24 unless we know how much; i.e., it is already within
25 the scope of the PRA model, -- and more than likely,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it won't be -- can't credit that reduction we get in
2 risk, although we know we are getting some.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if you do it
4 like South Texas and you have evaluated thousands of
5 configurations, then you will know in advance what
6 actions you would take. Then it seems to me it would
7 be reasonable to say, you know, we'll try to quantify
8 it unless it's impossible.

9 And then you just say, "These are extra
10 defense-in-depth things that we'll do." I don't know
11 to what extent you have done that.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: I thought the guidance
13 allowed it as long as it was proceduralized and you
14 did have that type of information.

15 MR. HESS: Yes. I thought that's what I
16 had said, that if it is already in the PRA and it has
17 to meet all of those PRA requirements in terms of
18 quality, if it is within the PRA, it's modeled and it
19 has been quantified, then, in fact, you can credit it.

20 Many of the risk management actions,
21 however, won't meet those criteria. And we will still
22 implement them. And we will do those things to
23 control risk, but we will not credit them in the RICT
24 calculation.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But they can't be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the PRA because these are activated when you go to
2 this dynamic situation. The PRA looks at the average
3 plant over a period of time.

4 MR. GAERTNER: That's correct, yes. They
5 would not be in the base PRA tool.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They would not be
7 in the PRA.

8 MR. GAERTNER: But they could be in the
9 CRM.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They could be in
11 the CRM. And that's my question.

12 Rick?

13 MR. GRANTOM: This is Rick Grantom with
14 South Texas.

15 Steve is right. In many cases, because of
16 the specific configurations, a lot of the risk
17 management compensatory actions that we're talking
18 about would be the management-directed actions to
19 return equipment to service, to not remove other
20 equipment from service, to put other types of controls
21 in place, to manage the risk at that point in time?
22 And those would not be in the model itself.

23 There is a category, I guess, of what you
24 could call compensatory measures. Sometimes we use
25 the vernacular recovery actions, other operator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actions that we incorporate into the PRA, but those
2 are done only if they're proceduralized, entrained on,
3 and they meet the requirements for actually being
4 incorporated into the PRA.

5 So part of that is in the PRA, but the
6 compensatory actions that Steve is alluding to are
7 these other --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Even in your
9 pre-evaluated --

10 MR. GRANTOM: Even in our pre-evaluated.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Good.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Let me ask you a question.
13 It's a hypothetical question. I don't know if you're
14 the right one or if the staff is the right people to
15 answer, but suppose you're in RICT and you're dealing
16 with a particular component and RICT at that
17 configuration says you've got 10 days to complete it
18 and you're not bucking up against your 30 days here
19 and you've already been in it 8 days.

20 All at once, some contingency happens.
21 And your risk configuration changes. It increases.
22 And you recalculate the completion time by the risks
23 that you're currently in. It turns out to be six
24 days, but you're already in day eight.

25 What do you do then?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HESS: Because you have reached the
2 limit of your risk-informed completion time, it's the
3 exact same position you're in today, where you're in
4 a tech spec. The same two systems, for example,
5 you're in a tech spec where you don't meet the LCO
6 conditions.

7 You then have to implement the prescribed
8 actions of the technical specifications within those
9 prescribed --

10 MEMBER KRESS: It's just like you would
11 have exceeded in the --

12 MR. HESS: Just like it is today, yes.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Let me ask another
14 hypothetical question about your third sub-bullet
15 under the second bullet there. Some of us think reg
16 guide 1.174 is a very nice guidance, but it's
17 incomplete.

18 Suppose it changes in the future. Does
19 that affect this or is something you worry about if it
20 happens, that's a bridge you cross when you come to
21 it?

22 MR. HESS: I think I'll quote Mike Schild.
23 Don't cross the bridge until you come to it.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

25 MR. HESS: That was something we would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then consider when that may happen.

2 MR. BRADLEY: I don't think this is any
3 different. I mean, all our applications are based on
4 1.174. That's like the motherhood document for
5 risk-informed regulation.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, but --

7 MR. BRADLEY: If you change that, it's
8 going to change everything we're --

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. But normally we're
10 using it for particular guidance on things like power
11 uprates. It's just a piece of information.
12 Particularly it's for changes to the licensing basis.

13 And when you use it as a guidance for
14 something that's ongoing all the time, like the tech
15 spec completion times, and you suddenly decide that
16 reg guide 1.174 wasn't complete enough to really deal
17 with what I would call real risk, complete risk, and
18 this dawns on the staff that they need to supplement
19 it, you've already got it built into your rule and
20 your regulation guide and --

21 MR. TJADER: Well, this is Bob Tjader
22 again.

23 Basically we're going to be changing a
24 licensee's license. The tech spec changes. The
25 license changes. What we approve in this risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management guidance document we're going to approve at
2 a current revision and date. Okay? It's going to be
3 specific. And that will be part of their license.

4 And if we decide subsequently that that is
5 inadequate, then I guess basically we're in backfit
6 space. And if it's significant enough, then I guess
7 we can go forward.

8 But that doesn't mean we have more
9 stringent requirements. We have incorporated in the
10 1.174 that subsequent plants have not yet adopted. It
11 would be subject to that.

12 MEMBER KRESS: It may not be subject to
13 the new one.

14 MR. TJADER: To the new one, but, I mean
15 --

16 MEMBER KRESS: But the old ones that are
17 already into that would be a backfit?

18 MR. TJADER: That's right.

19 MR. HESS: And I think it's probably
20 sounding like a broken record, but, to reiterate, our
21 expectation is that we're invoking the provisions of
22 risk-informed tech specs as more of an exception,
23 rather than a rule.

24 We expect, by and large, under most of our
25 operation, we will be living within the front stop

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limits that we currently have with the additional
2 enhancements from a safety perspective that
3 implementing the provisions of this guidance provides
4 us. So you actually are getting a lot of safety
5 benefit, even if you don't specifically ever enter a
6 RICT.

7 MEMBER KRESS: ACRS tends to think about
8 what is allowed, not what is lacking.

9 Go ahead.

10 MR. HESS: The only other thing that ties
11 also with 1.174 is the provisions of this are
12 supplementary to the maintenance rule (a)(4)
13 requirements. If you invoke RMTS, you do both
14 programs. You do RMTS and you still do the (a)(4)
15 requirements. Now, again, practically many of the
16 things you do are going to kill two birds with one
17 stone, but both regulatory requirements apply.

18 Bob I think also did a nice job on the
19 guidance document. The key is --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's move on.

21 MR. HESS: Okay. The key is section 2,
22 which provides the definitive requirements of what
23 must be done. The applicability -- and I think it was
24 Dr. Maynard who had noticed that yes, there is a
25 slight difference between the applicability to BWR and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PWR.

2 Because our PRAs are predominantly
3 at-power PRAs, there is direct applicability to modes
4 1 and 2 for both types of reactors; for PWRs, permit
5 the extension of that into modes 3 and 4 to the point
6 where you remain on cooling via steam generators.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we don't have
8 a pilot, a BWR pilot.

9 MR. HESS: We do not have a BWR pilot. My
10 background is BWRs. I've tried to represent the BWR
11 interest to the greatest extent I could.

12 The criteria for the various actions are
13 commensurate with 1.174 and what we currently do under
14 (a)(4), the maintenance rule. We look at CDF and LERF
15 on an absolute level, which is, in the vernacular, I
16 think, called the speed limits. And I want to note
17 that those two columns apply simultaneously.

18 So it's whichever is the more limiting
19 provides you the requirement to meet in terms of, you
20 know, a risk-informed completion time or the threshold
21 at which you must implement compensatory actions
22 because this activity will invoke more risk.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I must say I don't
24 understand what you say there. Consider the required
25 action to not. In other words, I am in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 configuration where my calculation shows that the CDF
2 is greater than 10^{-3} , what you call instantaneous,
3 right?

4 MR. HESS: Yes. What that means --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's already way up
6 there, I mean.

7 MR. TJADER: Yes. In tech specs, if you
8 don't meet the required -- you have an LCO. If you
9 don't meet the LCO, there's a condition, a set of
10 required actions, that have to be completed within the
11 completion time, the risk-informed completion time or
12 whatever the completion time is.

13 If you do not meet the required actions
14 within the requisite completion time, then you have to
15 --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Front.

17 MR. TJADER: Yes, front stop or whatever.
18 Then you have to perform the requisite actions. You
19 have to perform them. In other words, what we're
20 saying here is if you exceed 10^{-3} , basically you have
21 to comply with the actions, whether it's --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or what you're
23 saying is forget about the rest?

24 MR. TJADER: That's right. Forget the --

25 MR. HESS: Yes, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: Take the action.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's only four
3 words, "Consider the required document" --

4 MR. BRADLEY: "Consider" is unnecessary.
5 The required action is not met. That's the bottom
6 line.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are not going
8 to the rest of it. That's what it is. You are not
9 going to consider the standard completion times,
10 nothing.

11 MR. HESS: You implement the provisions of
12 whatever tech specs tell you to do in that case.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, how long does
14 it take to calculate the CDF? I read somewhere that
15 it take an hour. And then I hear other people say,
16 you know, it takes us three minutes. How long does --

17 MR. HESS: It depends on your tool. It's
18 relatively --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: San Onofre takes
20 what? Two minutes he says. And South Texas?

21 MR. GRANTOM: This is Rick Grantom.
22 If it's a pre-evaluated item, it's almost
23 instance.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. If it's not?

25 MR. GRANTOM: If it's what we call an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unquantified maintenance state, it's about an hour.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: About an hour.

3 Chances are it will be one of your 20,000. No?

4 MR. GRANTOM: Chances are, yes. That's
5 why we have 20,000.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a 10^3 also.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Well, 10^{-3} --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where did it come
9 from?

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. That was going to be
11 my question.

12 MR. BRADLEY: That number is in the (a)(4)
13 implementation guidance that is approved by NRC.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Maintenance.

15 MR. BRADLEY: It is not a number that
16 obviously you're going to trip up on very often, but
17 a plant with a high baseline CDF, you could
18 theoretically get in a maintenance --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This number, it
20 seems to me, if you are above this number, you are in
21 the region of adequate protection.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Well, not necessarily
23 because -- is that a number that says if I were in
24 this configuration --

25 MR. BRADLEY: The entire year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: -- for an entire year --

2 MR. BRADLEY: Yes. So you're not really

3 --

4 MEMBER KRESS: So the amount of time that
5 you're likely to be in there is at least an order of
6 magnitude.

7 MR. BRADLEY: So you're not really out of
8 adequate protection there unless you were there for a
9 whole year, which would be a problem, obviously.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you don't
11 have to be for that whole year. This is typical. I
12 mean, the goal is 10^{-4} and 10^{-3} . Now you're getting
13 into something else. Okay.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Well, it's like the 30-day
15 backstop --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

17 MEMBER KRESS: -- divided by 2, right?
18 Divide this number because the risk is the time times
19 the --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, yes.

21 MEMBER KRESS: So it's 30 days divided by
22 2.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. But, I mean,
24 in other applications, the 10^{-3} CDF is in general
25 considered if you exceed that. But you are moving

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into a different --

2 MR. FISCHER: But I would add --

3 MEMBER KRESS: But what I was saying, this
4 is consistent with the 10^{-4} .

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For the short
6 period, yes.

7 MR. FISCHER: But the 10^{-3} that's in the
8 maintenance rule guidance was not endorsed by the
9 staff in the reg guide.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, okay.

11 MR. BRADLEY: Yes, it was. Reg guide
12 1.182 endorses the entire section 11 of NUMARC 9301,
13 including this table.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

15 MR. FISCHER: I'll show you where it's
16 not, Biff, after the meeting.

17 MR. HESS: And this is here. We will not
18 go here voluntarily. This is an enhancement above the
19 numbers.

20 MR. GRANTOM: If I could add just one
21 thing? This is Rick Grantom again.

22 When you're talking about a CDF level, you
23 are correct, George, that you're talking about a
24 severe level of degradation. I mean, we're talking
25 two or three trains at STP or something that may be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loss of function.

2 And this is not something that we would
3 obviously voluntarily ever be in. More than likely,
4 this would be a shutdown situation for STP or most any
5 other plant.

6 MR. HESS: Or just anybody else, really.

7 MR. GRANTOM: Yes, anybody else at that
8 point.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think we all
10 agree.

11 MR. HESS: Are you gentlemen fine with
12 this slide or do you want more?

13 MEMBER KRESS: But does that CDF assume
14 you're at full power?

15 MR. HESS: Yes. Our calculations, there
16 is another slide coming up that our baseline in all
17 our calculations are based off of the zero maintenance
18 state as evaluated in the PRA.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Again, this gets
20 into -- well, in the calculations of the ICDF and
21 ILERP, you are not really taking as baseline the CDF
22 that we normally call CDF. You're assuming there is
23 no maintenance.

24 MR. HESS: Correct.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change that. You are not actually assuming. I mean,
2 the plant --

3 MR. HESS: It's the zero maintenance
4 state. That's correct.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's correct. So
6 you have to modify the PRA, then, not to include --

7 MR. HESS: Yes, sir.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the CDF up
9 there, is it the same one? No. It's the --

10 MR. HESS: Yes. This isn't the delta.
11 This is a --

12 MEMBER KRESS: That's an --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, in other
14 presentations, though, in similar things, I remember
15 some people internationally, as I see it, the
16 difference between the baseline CDF and the degraded
17 state, which maybe what you are doing is better
18 because there is no maintenance.

19 MR. GRANTOM: Yes. This is Rick Grantom.

20 And yes, it is because you're going from
21 a condition where you're assuming there is no
22 maintenance at a baseline level and then measuring the
23 change in risk due to maintenance --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 MR. GRANTOM: -- for all components within

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the scope but not assuming average maintenance across
2 all of these components.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. And if
4 there is maintenance, you are writing this table
5 because you have already started looking into it.

6 MR. HESS: That is correct.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right?

8 MR. GRANTOM: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the 10^6 , 10^{-7} at
10 the bottom, normal work controls --

11 MR. HESS: That's a demarcation line,
12 where this process requires you to do something more.
13 Let's start with the bottom one, E-6. If I'm going to
14 enter a configuration and I calculate the risk is
15 going to be greater than E-6, it requires me to during
16 that configuration implement appropriate management
17 actions to effectively control risk; for example, make
18 sure operations has a good understanding of what
19 equipment is now more important and is important to
20 protect, what priorities are in terms of getting back
21 from service, things like that, and for planned
22 sequences, predominantly entering those from the time
23 we start doing the work, but implementing those
24 actions where obviously they are appropriate.

25 In many instances, especially for STP,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they will never even bump up on the next level. But
2 if you now look at your configurations and your
3 schedules and you would exceed E-5, now the
4 requirements of the risk-informed completion time
5 apply. And now those requirements go in and out.
6 And, as the configuration changes, as I think Bob
7 mentioned earlier, you will re-evaluate.

8 So if I have an emergent event and system
9 Y goes out of service and it changes my risk profile,
10 I am required to go reevaluate and determine how that
11 implements, you know, the risk-informed completion
12 times.

13 MEMBER KRESS: That's the answer to the
14 question I asked earlier.

15 MR. HESS: Yes. That's the answer to the
16 question.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This sentence
18 "Consider the required action to not be met" is
19 confusing. Can somebody explain it in plain English?

20 MR. BRADLEY: "Consider" is superfluous
21 there. We don't need that word. The required action
22 is not met. I mean, if you hit that --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't consider
24 consider?

25 MR. BRADLEY: No. Normally we use

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "consider" in a different context.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

3 MR. BRADLEY: And here it's just if you
4 are at that level, you now go to the required action.
5 You don't really consider anything. You go to the
6 required action.

7 MR. HESS: It is standard --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you still
9 calculate the completion time, right?

10 MR. HESS: If you're over E-5.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you're over --

12 MR. HESS: The way it works is your
13 risk-informed completion time is based on the 10^{-5}
14 number.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

16 MR. HESS: So if your integrated risk,
17 your ICDP, is greater than 10^{-5} , say that corresponds
18 to ten days. At time t equal ten days, once you reach
19 that limit, that's equivalent to, you know, the
20 situation right now where you have a deterministic
21 front-stop that said, "I've had low-pressure coolant
22 injection out for seven days."

23 Once I hit t equals seven days, I have not
24 met the requirements of the limiting condition for
25 operation. I take whatever action the technical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifications require.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the front-stop
3 might have been three days.

4 MR. HESS: It may have been three days.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, okay.

6 MR. HESS: This is, I guess --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is this
8 "Assess non-quantifiable factors"? I thought we said
9 we are not going to take credit for those.

10 MR. HESS: No, but we will assess those.
11 And we'll base our risk management actions based on
12 those insights. So what actions I implement in the
13 plant from a management perspective to control, maybe
14 I decide to put senior management on around the clock
15 to guide the evolution, as an example.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What happens if the
17 ICDP is 10^{-3} ? You're still doing this?

18 MR. HESS: You probably busted your speed
19 limit and that --

20 MR. BRADLEY: You wouldn't plan for that.

21 MR. HESS: Never go there.

22 MR. BRADLEY: If you had an emergent
23 condition that put you there, then you're shutting
24 down. You're in the action state.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The CDF would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater than 10^{-3} . So you are in the first row?

2 MR. BRADLEY: Well, either the ICDP or the
3 CDF that's --

4 MR. HESS: Well, let me be specific. I
5 mean, the ICDP is a combination of risk and time.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

7 MR. HESS: We base it on E-5. So to get
8 to E-3, for whatever the --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 10^{-3} .

10 MR. HESS: 10^{-3} . To get to that is a
11 period of time. There's a much shorter period of time
12 to get to the 10^{-5} limit. And that may be ten minutes
13 or something ridiculous.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So from the
15 practical point of view, we'll never be there?

16 MR. HESS: From a practical point of view,
17 you'll never be there. And that's why I said, you
18 know, that --

19 MR. GRANTOM: I would like to add
20 something on this.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Rick?

22 MR. GRANTOM: Well, when we're talking
23 about reaching the 10^{-5} , that's the same thing as
24 saying that you haven't met the required conditions to
25 return equipment to service.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So now you have to consider the limiting
2 condition of operation not met. And then you have to
3 follow those actions, which would include shutdown or
4 whatever the appropriate tech spec says to do. So
5 that's really what that means.

6 It's almost the same as a 10^{-3}
7 instantaneous threshold. You consider that the action
8 is not met. You do what the --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why don't you guys
10 just say, "Follow the technical specification
11 requirement"? Why do you have to say, "The required
12 action is not met"?

13 MR. TJADER: They created the slide
14 utilizing actual tech specs.

15 MR. BRADLEY: There's all this tech spec
16 terminology that we are required to follow. It's the
17 code of tech specs.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. TJADER: Our fault for --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought we were
21 also trying to show the public --

22 MR. BRADLEY: We're not lawyers, nor do we
23 play one on TV.

24 MR. GRANTOM: If I might, I wanted to
25 continue. You also talking about what type of actions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we might perform. I'll give you an example of
2 some compensatory actions. When we enter what we call
3 an extended allowed outage time, there's a certain set
4 of check-offs that operations perform.

5 And some of these do have an impact into
6 the configuration risk. For example, if we're going
7 to take a diesel generator out for an extended period
8 of time, we ensure that the turbine-driven auxiliary
9 feedwater pump is operable and available. There's no
10 maintenance on it.

11 And there's a list of these types of
12 things, no work in the switchyard, those kinds of
13 things. And that's the kind of stuff that really
14 demonstrates the safety benefit of what we're doing
15 now is recognizing configurations, recognizing the
16 contributors of risk to those configurations, and then
17 taking what I call management-directed actions,
18 compensatory measures to mitigate or manage that.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, we will come
20 to issues of uncertainty when Mr. Gaertner --

21 MR. HESS: Yes, yes. John will talk about
22 those issues in some detail.

23 I just want to note that, and there is a
24 specific flow chart that is within the guidance
25 document that specified what needs to be done. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are specific entry and exit conditions, required
2 actions if you enter simultaneous LCOs, and specified
3 actions for if you do exceed the allowed completion
4 time.

5 The key action thresholds, I think we've
6 talked about these --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. HESS: -- to a good extent.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

10 MR. HESS: So we'll move on. There are
11 basically three instances of application of this. And
12 the bottom two are significant safety enhancements
13 from the current technical specification situation.

14 The first and the most likely is if we're
15 in a configuration, we have a need to extend the
16 completion time beyond the current front-stop. And we
17 expect that will be the provisions of using that is
18 most likely within the scope of maintenance programs
19 and, again, more the exception than the rule.

20 However, there's an enhancement in the
21 RMTS so that whenever we have more than one tech spec
22 LCO, we have tech spec systems simultaneously in OPT.
23 And they are within the scope or at least one of them
24 is within the scope of the RMTS program, regardless of
25 whether we have exceeded a front-stop or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then RMTS has applied. Predominantly the
2 intent of this is to ensure that these systematic
3 interactions and configurations are accounted for. To
4 verify the applicability of the current front-stops;
5 i.e., can I really take this system out of service for
6 seven days, as I am allowed, and this other system out
7 simultaneously for seven days, even if their tech
8 specs don't currently communicate or reference each
9 other.

10 If our calculations from a risk
11 perspective show that no, from a risk perspective, we
12 want to go shorter, then that RICT provision applies.
13 So it's an enhancement over the current situation from
14 a safety perspective.

15 The second is -- and I think this was Dr.
16 Kress', really, specifically to answer your question
17 -- once I am in this situation where I have employed
18 risk-managed tech specs and I'm beyond the associated
19 front-stop, whenever a system within the scope of my
20 configuration risk management program goes out of
21 service, I must reevaluate the configuration and
22 obtain its impact on the completion time. The key is
23 it's both tech spec and non-tech spec systems. So,
24 again, it's an enhancement over the current situation.

25 Calculation requirements. We talked about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of these already. And we referenced the CDF and
2 LERF values from the zero maintenance configuration.
3 We mentioned earlier that -- I think it was Dr.
4 Apostolakis -- that this starts, the clock starts, as
5 soon as the first system becomes tech spec-inoperable.

6 And I can only reset it basically when I'm
7 out of the configuration where I have an SSC beyond
8 its front-stop. So where I'm actually still in a
9 RICT, I can't reset the clock until I get everything
10 out of that situation.

11 There are provisions for systems that if
12 we don't have good estimates from the PRA, that we can
13 use conservative or bounding analyses, particularly
14 for things like external events.

15 We talked about the second main bullet.
16 I think we've talked about pretty much all of these
17 bullets. But we do explicitly include fire risks
18 within the RICT calculations. And we do address other
19 external event risks. And for significant ones, we
20 have to evaluate their impact on the RICT.

21 And an important provision is if we have
22 any situation where the configuration will involve a
23 total loss of function, we cannot apply the provisions
24 of a risk-informed completion time.

25 Here is a hypothetical example to show the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concepts. Actually, we expect the configurations to
2 have to get here would probably be rather extreme. So
3 we wouldn't expect to be here very often.

4 But these arrows are intended to be arrows
5 to show the points where things happen to show that,
6 for example, if I take a system out of service based
7 on its risk profile, as you can see, at about t equals
8 seven days, if that system would be out of service
9 longer than seven days, we would be required to
10 implement compensatory risk management actions.

11 And, again, since it's planned evolution,
12 most of those, at least all of those, would be
13 applicable and possible to do, would be implemented at
14 the start of the configuration.

15 The example then shows that t equals five
16 days, a second, more safety-significant or
17 risk-significant system comes out of service. And you
18 can see how it changes the risk profile and that now,
19 in fact, it would change your calculation from a
20 30-day permissive to something less than that.

21 And then again, when that system comes
22 back from service, one can see that now you would
23 reevaluate and, again, you would be able to have a
24 completion time. But you still could not exceed the
25 30 days from the time that that first system had gone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out of service. And you would integrate this risk.

2 And there are provisions to make sure you
3 do this throughout the processes and look at it over
4 the course and a cumulative effect over the years.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that purple line
6 on the right, the solid line on the right, is when you
7 have what? You have both A and B out?

8 MR. HESS: Both A and B are out of service
9 simultaneously from t equals 5 to 13.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The 30-day thing?

11 MR. HESS: No. Oh, this? Oh.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You can use a
13 cursor. I think the cursor works.

14 MR. HESS: Oh, that works okay?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

16 MR. HESS: Okay. We'll try that.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So this is
18 the 30-day limit, right, for the backstop?

19 MR. HESS: That's the 30-day backstop.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So we start
21 with component A on the left? And we never hit the
22 ¹⁰-5 threshold. So you have 30 days to do it.

23 MR. HESS: So I would have 30 days.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, B fails or B
25 goes out of service.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HESS: B fails. And now I
2 recalculate. And I would reach the 10^5 that t equals
3 27 days. So I have --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what happens
5 then?

6 MR. HESS: Let's say that I don't get
7 system B back.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

9 MR. HESS: At t equals 27 days, if I have
10 not restored the systems, --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

12 MR. HESS: -- I now have to implement
13 whatever the most limiting tech specs action statement
14 is for systems A and B. And, as Rick mentioned, it is
15 most likely a shutdown requirement.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. If I restore
17 B, then I go to 30 days. I gain an extra three days.

18 MR. HESS: If I restore B, then I
19 recalculate. And, as you can see, the slope of this
20 is general enough that it could go back to 30 days.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

22 MR. HESS: But it's 30 days from the
23 initial time. It's not 30 new days. It's I really
24 have. what, 18 more days or 17, whatever that number
25 is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FISCHER: If I could, a quick
2 question. If you restored A, instead of restoring B,
3 where would the clock start? Would it be when B
4 initially went inop?

5 MR. HESS: When A went inop.

6 MR. FISCHER: Even though A is back in
7 service?

8 MR. HESS: Even though A is back, it's the
9 configuration.

10 MR. FISCHER: Thank you.

11 MR. HOWE: Steve, a couple of quick points
12 to clarify. If you actually reached the 10⁻⁵
13 threshold, even if at that point right then you
14 restored things, you have already accumulated 10⁻⁵ for
15 this iteration. You don't get the extra days because
16 you have already accumulated that much risk. So you
17 would be done.

18 The other thing is about the clock
19 setting. The risk accumulation continues as things go
20 in and out, but the 30 days would apply to each
21 individual component. So in the last example you
22 gave, if you restored A, your risk would be best on
23 reaching 10⁻⁵, but you would get an additional 30 days
24 from the time B originally became inoperable, just to
25 clarify the points.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: From the first time
2 that something went down.

3 MR. HESS: The risk.

4 MR. HOWE: The risk for 10^{-5} continues to
5 accumulate until everything is back in service. So
6 once you accumulate risk, it never goes away. The 30
7 days, though, is for each component.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, this implies
9 that you never really are allowed the ICDP to go above
10 10^{-5} .

11 MR. HESS: That's essentially true.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, if I go to
13 slide 5, it says that when the ICDP is greater than
14 10^{-5} , their RICT requirements apply, which in my mind
15 meant that you would calculate some RICT.

16 MR. HESS: No, no, no.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, you would not.

18 MR. HESS: Yes. The RICT, the limit, the
19 time limit, for the RICT is whatever time it takes to
20 reach 10^{-5} . At that time, which is equivalent to 10^{-5}
21 ICDP, then you say that, "I have not met the LCO, and
22 I need to take whatever their prescribed tech spec
23 actions are."

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me that
25 in slide 5, it would be more informative if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deleted that sub-bullet. Let's go to 5. Can we go to
2 5? Okay. For the role that says, "ICRP greater than
3 10^{-5} ," it seems to me "The RICT requirements apply"
4 should be deleted. You just follow the tech specs,
5 right?

6 MR. HESS: That's true.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And in the next
8 row, RMA requirements apply and RICT requirements
9 apply. That would be really more close to what you
10 are really proposing.

11 MR. HESS: Actually, I think what the --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The only dime or
13 where you're allowed to do this RICT is when you are
14 between 10^{-6} and 10^{-5} .

15 MR. HESS: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It doesn't what
17 that.

18 MR. HESS: 10^{-5} is really limit. it is
19 the time in which the RICT expires.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The way I see it,
21 Steve, is that I would calculate a risk-informed
22 completion time if I'm above 10^{-5} . But the slide you
23 just showed does that you are not really going to
24 exceed that.

25 MR. HESS: You're correct. That could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably just --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You could rephrase
3 this.

4 MR. HESS: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, that is what
6 you said.

7 MR. HESS: We will do that in the version
8 we get over to the staff.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Okay.
10 Remember, now, we are trying to understand what you
11 are doing.

12 MR. HESS: Well, if it's confusing you,
13 I'm sure it will confuse others.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's go
15 back to the slide that you just had. That was -- yes,
16 very good.

17 MR. HESS: You know, if look at that
18 slide, I'm getting conclude that B is sufficiently
19 greater than A because basically its slope is much
20 great.

21 MEMBER KRESS: That's B plus A, isn't it?

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: yes, plus A. So
23 they're basically equal, right?

24 MR. HESS: Yes. B plus A is a magenta.
25 But based on the differences in slope -- remember,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is a --

2 MEMBER KRESS: Well, the blue line is the
3 slope of --

4 MR. HESS: Of A.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Of A.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Of A.

7 MR. HESS: The magenta is A plus B, which
8 is almost B itself because it's so much greater.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, that's a --

10 MR. HESS: That's a log-scale.

11 MEMBER KRESS: That's where I -- thank
12 you. That's a log scale. Yes. That's what got me.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The days are --

14 MR. HESS: Sorry. Sorry, Dr. Kress. It's
15 a log scale. So B is much greater.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, right.

17 MR. HESS: There are specific training
18 requirements that are imposed on all personnel at the
19 plant who are reasonable for the program and making
20 appropriate decisions and taking actions, particularly
21 the station management, the licensed operators, who
22 implement the provisions of the technical
23 specifications. The work control personnel, who
24 typically implement a lot of the actions and control
25 the maintenance evolutions and the plant PRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 personnel.

2 What is there at all required of all the
3 programs, significant enough understanding of the PRA
4 and how it is conductive and what the outputs are to
5 allow them to make effective and robust decisions,
6 including potential impacts of common cause failures,
7 the assumptions and limitations of the models and the
8 inherent uncertainties and integration of that
9 knowledge into making applicable decisions.

10 Quantitative and qualitative insights to
11 help develop appropriate RMAs. And specific operation
12 of the CRM tool and being able to appropriately
13 interpret the results.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wow. You are going
15 to make everybody an expert on PRA.

16 MR. HESS: Is that a draft?

17 MR. BRADLEY: Is that anybody else?

18 MR. HESS: Well, I guess we could do HP
19 text.

20 There are specific PRA and CRM
21 requirements that John is going to speak to in a few
22 moments. So this is essentially a teaser slide.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

24 MR. HESS: And I will let John do it
25 because he can do a much better job than I. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific documentation requirements, both programmatic
2 and in individual exercise of these provisions, and to
3 the sufficient level of detail to allow staff and the
4 residents to be able to evaluate the effectiveness of
5 the program.

6 With that, I appreciate your time. I am
7 finished and -- questions?

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I have a question.
9 I continuously have a problem with English. On page
10 1-3 of the EPRI document, there is a sentence that I
11 don't understand, "The processes described herein
12 depart from the maintenance requirements by formally
13 requiring high-risk plant configurations to be treated
14 in a required action for the risk management technical
15 specification not being met." What does that mean?

16 MR. HESS: Let me take a shot at that.
17 The (a)(4) says that you have to assess and manage
18 risk. It doesn't prescribe what those management
19 actions are.

20 In this case, we're prescribing specific
21 management actions at that level. That's do you take
22 the tech spec action. So it departs from (a)(4) in
23 that for this particular situation, you have a
24 prescriptive risk management action. I think that's
25 all that was intended to mean.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Does it make sense
2 to other people? I mean, the intent is fine, but I
3 don't know that it actually says that.

4 MR. HESS: What was the page, Dr.
5 Apostolakis?

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 1-3.

7 MR. HESS: 1-3? Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is a long
9 paragraph there, somewhere in the middle.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: It kind of mixes in some
11 tech spec language of how we consider --

12 MR. GRANTOM: That's exactly -- there's
13 mixed-in tech spec language in there. You know ,the
14 typical language that you consider the limiting
15 condition of operation condition not met, you know, so
16 you have to invoke the requirements for condition not
17 met. That's what that kind of -- it's a mix of a tech
18 spec wording and --

19 MR. HESS: I think in layman's terms, to
20 paraphrase Biff, you know, the maintenance rule
21 doesn't require you to take an action. RMTS requires
22 you to take the specific tech spec.

23 MR. BRADLEY: The maintenance rule doesn't
24 require a specific action. It requires you to assess
25 and manage. And this is specific action that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required for that risk level.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the other
3 comment which we have made in the past, this business
4 of calling this CDF and so on "instantaneous" -- I
5 don't know -- bothers me. We were looking for a
6 better word, the instantaneous core damage frequency,
7 instantaneous large early release frequency.
8 "Instantaneous," I mean --

9 MR. GAERTNER: It's been called the risk
10 rate in the past, which is a better --

11 MR. BRADLEY: We understand that issue.
12 I mean, if you have a better term --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't.

14 MR. GRANTOM: I've heard the term
15 "incremental" used. I've heard the term "incremental
16 risk" used.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because it's not
18 really instantaneous because you are converting it to
19 -- at that time --

20 MR. GRANTOM: If it's a snapshot, if it's
21 a picture of a snapshot, it's the risk at that time.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The current core --
23 no.

24 MR. BRADLEY: It's the risk that if you
25 stayed there for a year, that's what you would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achieve.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right, right.

3 MR. BRADLEY: But I don't know what other
4 word to use.

5 MR. HESS: It's almost like electromotive
6 force. It's not really the best of terms, but it's
7 become almost ingrained.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

9 MR. HESS: And we probably --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Unfortunately, I
11 don't have a better --

12 MR. HESS: -- is more confusing trying to
13 change it at this point.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, on page 4-1
15 under "PRA Attributes," "At a minimum, the PRA applied
16 in support of an RMTS program shall include a level I
17 PRA with LERF capability." Now, what is a LERF
18 capability?

19 MR. GRANTOM: George, that goes back to
20 the ASME standard. The ASME standard right now
21 includes all the level I internal events, but it also
22 does have a section in their requirements for
23 calculating LERF.

24 Meeting the ASME standard and reg guide
25 1.200 endorses the ASME standard. That's where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LERF capability comes form, because that's included in
2 the standard and, thus, included in reg guide 1.200.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But we are not
4 saying that you should have a CDF capability, right?
5 CDF means you calculate the CDF. Does this mean also
6 you calculate LERF?

7 MR. HESS: Yes. You must be able to
8 calculate LERF.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because the way I
10 interpreted this was, again, you're capable of doing
11 something, but you're not doing --

12 MR. BRADLEY: No. It's calculated. LERF
13 is calculated.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So maybe the word
15 "capability" is not the right one.

16 MR. BRADLEY: I think what we were trying
17 to do --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.
19 "Capability" gives you a way out of it.

20 MR. BRADLEY: What we were stating there
21 was it's not a full level I. It's a level I plus
22 LERF.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Why don't you
24 guys say that? Can you make a note of that and change
25 it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HESS: Yes. We'll make a note of that
2 and come up with better wording. But you must do
3 both.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. And that's
5 my understanding, but I don't think that's what it
6 said.

7 Now, on 4-2, CRM II attributes, number 6,
8 "Each CRM application tool is verified to adequately
9 reflect the as-built, as-operated plant" and so on.
10 How does one do that? Are we going to talk about the
11 --

12 MR. HESS: John's presentation is going to
13 get into the attributes.

14 MR. GAERTNER: You might to defer those
15 questions.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine.
17 That's fine.

18 And the impact of truncation limits you
19 will cover? Okay. Well, I guess that's it for me.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: I have one question. Is
21 this strictly intended for the situation where you
22 find yourself with equipment that is inoperable under
23 this or can the licensee voluntarily enter an action
24 statement that they know they will exceed the
25 front-stop but still be able to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HESS: The licensee can voluntarily
2 enter the provisions and calculate and, say, it goes
3 out to 20 days or whatever it happens to be. They can
4 do that voluntarily. That is a provision just like
5 it's a provision in the current tech specs to
6 voluntarily remove the systems from service and not
7 exceed, you know, the current LCL limit.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Now, the licensee does
9 have other incentives to minimize the out of --

10 MR. HESS: Absolutely, absolutely. Again,
11 both the provisions of this and maintenance rule A4
12 and all the other provisions of --

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Not to mention the INPO
14 --

15 MR. TJADER: The reactor oversight
16 process.

17 MR. HESS: The ROP, yes. All those
18 provisions still apply. So this is an extra.

19 MR. TJADER: And they have to justify
20 their actions in the documentation.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Unless there
22 are other questions, I propose we take a break now
23 before John takes the floor. We will be back at
24 10:15.

25 Thank you, Steve. You finished ten

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minutes early.

2 MR. HESS: Thank you.

3 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
4 the record at 10:01 a.m. and went back on
5 the record at 10:15 a.m.)

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We're back in
7 session. John?

8 IV. ATTRIBUTES OF CONFIGURATION RISK MANAGEMENT

9 TOOLS FOR USE IN 14B

10 MR. GAERTNER: Good morning. I'm John
11 Gaertner with the Electric Power Research Institute.

12 The subject of this segment of our
13 presentation is "PRA and Configuration Risk Management
14 Tool Requirements for This Application." The term
15 "CRM" has become common in the industry for this
16 application of PRA.

17 I have a strong technical PRA background.
18 And I have the pleasure of having four individuals in
19 this audience from the industry and NRC who also have
20 a very strong PRA background. So I'm sure that what
21 I can't answer, they can. So we should have an
22 interesting session.

23 This is a slide that you saw from Steve.
24 The point I want to make is that our intent in this
25 guideline is that all PRA and CRM tool requirements

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are specified in the risk management guidance. We
2 have intended to be complete. And these are the five
3 areas that generally are considered the necessary
4 considerations for full-scope PRA considerations. And
5 we have attempted to address all five.

6 The first PRA for internal events and
7 flooding, which is the subject of the ASME standards
8 and the current reg guide 1.200, rev. 0; the second
9 area, PRA for internal fires, which we specifically
10 address; the third area, PRA for seismic and other
11 external events; the fourth area, PRA application to
12 low-power shutdown modes; and then, finally, we
13 address those specific attributes that are necessary
14 to look at for this CRM model application that may not
15 have been completely addressed through the peer review
16 process and the reg guide 1.200 review of the PRA. So
17 in that respect, we have attempted to be complete.

18 What I will do is discuss each of these
19 items in this talk that follows. But first I would
20 like to review the current status of industry CRM
21 models very quickly since you are familiar with most
22 of this.

23 As you have heard several times and I'm
24 sure you know, all U.S. plants use quantitative CRM
25 models now for maintenance rule (a)(4) requirements at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power. That is quite standard.

2 Core damage frequency and LERF are the
3 figures of merit. But LERF is sometimes not part of
4 the quantitative CRM model for maintenance rule.
5 However, you did hear that it is a requirement for
6 this application. So there could be a requirement for
7 upgrade at some plants.

8 Also, internal events are always in the
9 quantitative CRM model for maintenance rule. Flooding
10 is usually there, fire sometimes, seismic less, and
11 other external events only for specific cases.

12 CRM models, this is a point of definitions
13 so that we don't talk past each other here. When I
14 say, "CRM models," I'm talking about the mathematical
15 model that is an integral part of CRM tools that
16 plants use.

17 These CRM tools are more than just the
18 PRA. The PRA or the model results are embedded in
19 these CRM tools, but these CRM tools also are the user
20 interface for the operators and the work management
21 personnel and may have other decision criteria and
22 other information besides the PRA.

23 These tools, you've probably heard the
24 names. Many of the plants use these tools. EOOS,
25 ORAM-SENTINEL, SAFETY MONITOR, these are all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commercial tools and RAsCal, which is the tool that is
2 used by Southern California Edison, STP. We call
3 these CRM tools. They contain the CRM models, which
4 are the engines. And those are based or tied to the
5 PRA.

6 A couple of other interesting points that
7 are important to keep in mind are that the CRM models
8 and their use in (a)(4) are subject to regulatory
9 oversight through the ROP program. There is an
10 inspection vehicle for looking at those applications.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Does ROP review
12 models? I thought it didn't.

13 MR. GAERTNER: No, it doesn't. But what
14 it will do is it will review incidents or failings.

15 MR. BRADLEY: They do review models. It's
16 a reactive inspection. If they identify some issue
17 with risk management or assessment, they can. I don't
18 think it's been invoked, but they do have that
19 capability.

20 MR. GAERTNER: And, as has been pointed
21 out, these CRM tools are an integral part of
22 regulatory compliance, the maintenance rule. They're
23 very important at every plant in work management and
24 in operations processes at nuclear power plants.

25 They're in use every day. They're almost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like a risk simulator --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

3 MR. GAERTNER: -- at the plant. So this
4 is a natural evolution that we're undergoing. This
5 isn't the dramatic change in the thinking of the plant
6 personnel or a dramatic change in plant processes.
7 It's merely a formalization.

8 Now I'm going to go through each of these
9 five PRA scope areas that we outlined at the
10 beginning: first, internal events and flooding. The
11 PRA model is required to be reviewed to the guidance
12 of reg guide 1.200, rev. 0, which is the current
13 version.

14 Reg guide 1.200 in its current version
15 assures conformance with the ASME PRA standard, which
16 applies to internal events and flooding. We aim in
17 the guideline for a capability category 2, which is
18 the standard category 2. Any deviations from that are
19 to be justified and documented as part of the
20 preparations for implementation of RITS.

21 And, again, the PRA model shall include
22 level 1 CDF plus LERF.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Let me ask you a question
24 at this point. Perhaps the question may be aimed at
25 staff. So feel free to answer it. Is it appropriate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to treat all sites the same with respect to these risk
2 metrics? For example, should Indian Point be allowed
3 the same risk changes as South Texas?

4 MR. BRADLEY: Maybe this was the remark
5 you made earlier about 117.

6 MEMBER KRESS: It was, yes. It's related
7 to it.

8 MR. BRADLEY: Yes. We treat all sites the
9 same. It's using 117 for the deltas. Everything, all
10 sites, are treated the same.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Is that appropriate, do you
12 think, staff?

13 MR. TJADER: My personal opinion is that
14 it is appropriate. I think plants that have a higher
15 baseline risk should get less flexibility. Basically,
16 the standards I think that are established in reg
17 guide 1.174 are acceptable. And they are equally
18 acceptable for all plants, I think.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Indian Point would be
20 treated the same as South Texas, though it has a huge
21 population distribution?

22 MR. GAERTNER: I think CDF and LERF have
23 been shown to be adequate surrogates for the --

24 MEMBER KRESS: Or individual risk only,
25 though, even though you're dividing the insult by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population.

2 MR. BRADLEY: We are basing this on the
3 guidance that was written. I guess these discussions
4 were all entertained when we wrote 1.174. And it was
5 finalized. And we're now using it. You know, that's
6 a policy issue for the Commission.

7 MR. TJADER: I mean, even if it's a higher
8 population area, the LERF statistic is applicable to
9 them, I think. It meets the regulatory requirements,
10 right, of --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the risk is not
12 the same.

13 MEMBER KRESS: The risk is not the same.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The risk to the
15 population of South Texas and Indian Point is not the
16 same, even if LERF is the same.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Even if they had the same
18 CDF and LERF.

19 MR. BRADLEY: That's true, but we're just
20 following the established guidance and the established
21 policies.

22 MEMBER KRESS: I understand. If I were in
23 your shoes, I would do the same thing. That's why I
24 said I think I may be asking it to staff.

25 MR. TJADER: I would say I am not aware of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any difference in regulations of plants based on once
2 they are sited and accepted, the same set of
3 regulations apply to them. So I don't know why we are
4 going to say PRA is an exception that we have to have
5 different standards for. When we start applying
6 different levels of regulation, it may be more
7 appropriate.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Good point.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a good
10 point.

11 MEMBER KRESS: It's a debatable point.
12 It's a good one.

13 MR. TJADER: Once in a while I come up
14 with a good one.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you can leave
16 now.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER KRESS: I would be more inclined to
19 let South Texas do more than Indian Point, you know,
20 just intuitive.

21 MR. TJADER: That is just your opinion,
22 not a staff position, though.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

25 MR. GAERTNER: Second area is PRA for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal fires. The guidance document for this
2 application says that the effect on the risk-informed
3 completion time must be explicitly considered for
4 internal fires.

5 That explicit consideration can be done in
6 one of two ways. First, it can be an integral part of
7 the CRM model. The actual fire sequences can be
8 included and the RICT calculated directly from the
9 incremental CRP or the site can opt to use a
10 conservative or bounding methodology to represent
11 fire.

12 The guidance cites an EPRI methodology or
13 an EPRI study that showed an example of such a
14 conservative or bounding approach. And the reason we
15 included that was not to be prescriptive that one
16 should necessarily use that but to show that it wasn't
17 an arm-waving, it wouldn't be suitable to do something
18 highly qualitative or sloppy, that we're talking about
19 a rigorous consideration of fire.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I have not seen
21 this EPRI document. This is the first time. Is this
22 something that you guys can give us or --

23 MR. GAERTNER: We certainly can.

24 MR. BRADLEY: It's been provided to the
25 staff. I don't know if they can give it to you or we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can, either one, whatever.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: David, what --

3 MR. FISCHER: I'll get it for you.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

5 MR. GAERTNER: What it does is it shows a
6 way in which risk can be --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. GAERTNER: -- on an order of magnitude
9 or it's actually a half order of magnitude method.
10 One can actually show how to adjust an RICT from
11 internal events using fire without a full fire PRA.
12 And that's the type of --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I must say, though,
14 I'm really pleased by the tone of your presentation
15 because in order contexts, people are always trying to
16 find ways out of doing a PRA. And this is really good
17 because you're saying if you want to do this, you have
18 to have these elements. So I'm really very pleased
19 that you're doing this, John.

20 MR. GAERTNER: The bottom line isn't part
21 of our guideline, but it's just --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

23 MR. GAERTNER: -- to remind you that the
24 ANS fire PRA standard, although under development, is
25 not yet complete. And so we cannot prescribe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conformance with an industry standard at this time.

2 The next issue is PRA for seismic and
3 other external events. External event risk can be
4 addressed in one of several ways. One is one can
5 provide a reasonable technical argument that the
6 external event is not a significant contributor.

7 The intent here is that without including
8 configuration-specific calculations, one can establish
9 a priori the way in which these will be treated or one
10 can perform an analysis of the contribution of the
11 external events and include this contribution in the
12 RICT either, similar to what we said for fire, by a
13 reasonable bounding analysis or by including the
14 seismic or other external event, specifically in the
15 plant CRM model.

16 The two full plant pilots that are here
17 both do include seismic sequences in their CRM models,
18 but the guide does not require that. And, again, the
19 ANS standard for seismic and external events, although
20 there is a version of that standard on the street, the
21 revision is currently still being discussed, debated.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Negotiated.

23 MR. GAERTNER: Negotiated within the ANS
24 risk committee that approves it. And that's being
25 worked out, but there won't be a near-term ANS seismic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or external event standard that has a broad consensus
2 of agreement for a while.

3 Regarding the application to low-power
4 shutdown modes, we include this because it is an area
5 of consideration in full-scope PRA. However, we do
6 not see a significant need for low-power shutdown PRA
7 in this application.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I believe Southern
9 California does this, right?

10 MR. CHUNG: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you want to
12 talk, you have to come to the microphones. If you
13 nod, that's okay.

14 MR. CHUNG: Gary Chung from Southern
15 California Edison.

16 We do have shutdown, but we don't have it
17 to the PRA quality level as far as peer review and to
18 those standards yet where we would apply it to this.
19 We have vision to do that but not at this point.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

21 MR. GAERTNER: However, we have addressed.
22 In order to be complete, we have some very specific
23 requirements in the guide. That is, the at-power PRA
24 can be used in modes 1 and 2. If it is used in modes
25 greater than 2, then the at-power PRA model must be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 verified to be conservative or bounding.

2 And that applies to the PWR situation,
3 where, as you can see in the table below; that is, the
4 one that Steve Hess presented to you, that this
5 risk-informed tech spec application is applicable in
6 mode 3 and mode 4 under steam generator cooling
7 conditions.

8 However, you can only use the PRA if it
9 can be verified to be applicable in those higher
10 modes, higher in number, during the --

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: So this leaves the option
12 for a licensee to really only apply it in modes 1 and
13 2 if that's what their PRA --

14 MR. GAERTNER: That's correct. That's
15 correct. If they have a situation where they would
16 find themselves in mode 3, they could say, "I can't
17 use RICT" or they can develop their program in a way
18 to show that they can model those situations.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is this
20 cooling here in steam generator?

21 MR. GAERTNER: Well, mode 4 in a PWR, as
22 you know, is a transition mode. And early in mode 4,
23 you were using the steam generators, but then you
24 transition to shutdown cooling. And we're saying that
25 when you were no longer in steam generators, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at-power PRA is not applicable. And one would have to
2 go to a low-power shutdown PRA, which we're not
3 requiring or addressing in this guide.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

5 MR. GAERTNER: Now we'll go to the final
6 aspects of these PRA and CRM tool requirements, and
7 that is those specific attributes that may not be
8 adequately reviewed and validated in the PRA reviews
9 but which might come up as important in this CRM
10 application.

11 So the purple down below here -- I hope
12 you can see it -- is the philosophy of this. In order
13 to get a complete confidence that the risk modeling
14 capability is appropriate for this application, one
15 relies on the PRA peer review.

16 And we rely on the PRA standards
17 assessments, which is represented in reg guide 1.200
18 plus and includes the utility self-assessment of the
19 PRA. And then one verifies any of these remaining
20 attributes in the CRM model. And that forms a
21 complete review of the risk calculation capability for
22 this application.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Who is performing
24 this complete review?

25 MR. GAERTNER: Well, the peer review is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly done under the NEI guidelines. And that is
2 the PRA standards assessment will be controlled by reg
3 guide, for right now at least, for the internal events
4 and flood. And then the verification of attributes
5 will be part of this preparation of this program.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the NRC staff
7 will satisfy itself at some --

8 MR. GAERTNER: Yes. That will be up to
9 them how they verify these attributes.

10 MR. HOWE: I envision that the licensee
11 basically self-assesses these areas, provides the
12 information to us as part of their ALARA. And then,
13 again, we would perform site visits to verify all or
14 appropriate parts of it, just like we do most other
15 types of things we --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

17 MR. GAERTNER: Now, in the interest of
18 time, if -- we could give a talk on each of these nine
19 --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that,
21 but since we discussed earlier the method issue and
22 most likely will have another subcommittee meeting,
23 maybe we don't spend much time on this now, right?

24 MR. GAERTNER: Yes. That was what I
25 intended so that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I would like to
2 point out I was reading, just for your information,
3 guys -- I'm not saying you should do this -- I was
4 reading three papers in preparing for this meeting
5 that are relevant to this. And if you don't mind,
6 we'll give you copies so you can have the benefit of
7 what these gentlemen are saying.

8 One of them, actually, you're citing
9 yourselves, you're citing in the EPRI report. But
10 these are more complete papers. One is from Idaho
11 entitled "Calculating and Addressing Uncertainty for
12 Risk-Based Allowed Times," very interesting. And the
13 other one is from Slovenia and Spain, "Evaluation of
14 Allowed Outage Time Considering a Set of Plant
15 Configurations"; and then the one you cite, "Analysis
16 of Truncation Limiting Probablistic Safety
17 Assessment."

18 So I will give them to David, you know,
19 just for your information. You don't have to --

20 MEMBER KRESS: Can David get us copies of
21 that?

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, I don't think
23 he will give copies to the members. And the NRC staff
24 shouldn't get it.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GAERTNER: I'll just say a few words
2 about these but not go over them because, as you said
3 --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine.

5 MR. GAERTNER: First of all, the first six
6 are very technical in nature. Well, the first seven
7 are very technical in nature and, you know, are
8 serious considerations that one could if one
9 improperly used a very high-quality PRA for this
10 application, one could get wrong answers. So we have
11 attempted to identify all of those. Then the bottom
12 two are more process-oriented to make sure that you
13 maintain configuration control and quality.

14 I will point out that the industry is
15 beginning to recognize the importance of this. And an
16 EPRI group called the CRMF, which is our configuration
17 risk management forum, is considering writing a
18 technical guidance document on --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That would be
20 great.

21 MR. GAERTNER: -- how to do this, which
22 addresses an earlier question you had, which is yes.
23 This says what you need to do but how you know the
24 details.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss it here if we have a chance.

2 MR. GAERTNER: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But, you know, in
4 item 7, "Consideration of Uncertainty," when we have
5 pressures on the order of 10^{-6} , you know, there is a
6 question there, how well you know that, and so on.

7 So I think you should pay particular
8 attention to that when you calculate the delta CDP and
9 delta LERF. Is that a mean value? Can you convince
10 people it is a mean value? Is it appropriate to use
11 a mean value?

12 So I think these are important issues.
13 And I think a document that addresses these, like the
14 one you mentioned, would be very welcome, actually,
15 very welcome.

16 Human action, I know that last year, at
17 least, you said that there is an API calculator. But
18 a calculator, really, is not a model. It allows you
19 to use one of four models. So the question is now --

20 MR. GAERTNER: But this approach for --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's a disciplined
22 approach, which I think is great to do that, but,
23 again, you really have to go down to the modeling
24 assumptions and --

25 MR. GAERTNER: The aspect of human action

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment that is a CRM attribute is to make sure that
2 a human action does not rely on a piece of equipment
3 that you might have out of service, those types of
4 things.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

6 MR. GAERTNER: And there are recognized
7 methods now of doing that; for example, the EPRI suite
8 of codes. In a post-processing mode, one can identify
9 those human actions. And then the system will
10 automatically and in a logic sense -- and that human
11 action with that component and find all of the
12 locations in the model where it occurs and insert
13 them.

14 So these sophisticated tools are making it
15 possible to do this in a very efficient and reliable
16 way.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, that's
18 great. I mean, I know that when you guys prepare a
19 document, it's not about business that you put it,
20 unless it's used in the regulatory arena. But it
21 would be nice to have an information briefing to the
22 committee because these are important considerations
23 that have wider applicability.

24 So at some point if you feel you are
25 ready, maybe at the next subcommittee meeting on this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subject or some other meeting, I would like to see
2 what you got --

3 MR. GAERTNER: Go into those in more
4 detail, great.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

6 MR. GAERTNER: Okay. Well, then, I'm done
7 except for your questions. And now I'm excited to
8 hear about the --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is great.
10 Everybody is on time today. What is going on? Well,
11 thank you very much, John.

12 And the next presenter is Mr. Grantom, *et*
13 *al.* You are the *et al*?

14 MR. GRANTOM: He is the *et al.*

15 V. STP IMPLEMENTATION OF INITIATIVE 4B PROCESS

16 MR. GRANTOM: Okay. Good morning. And
17 thanks for the meeting. I'll go to the first slide.
18 I'm Rick Grantom from South Texas project. I'm the
19 manager in risk management. And with me today is Jay
20 Phelps, the manager of operations in unit 2.

21 And we're going to give an overview of the
22 agenda. What I'm going to cover is an overview of our
23 PRA and online risk assessment tool. We call it the
24 risk assessment calculator, or RAsCal. We'll talk
25 about the RAsCal attributes and the implementation at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 STP.

2 Just a quick overview of STP's PRA. It is
3 a level I and level II PRA. We use a RISKMAN
4 software. We're a RISKMAN shop. It kind of
5 characterizes that as an event tree linking-type
6 model.

7 And we have amended this linking model to
8 include what we call a maintenance pre-tree, which is
9 the linking mechanism that we use in order to enable
10 us to calculate a specific configuration or what we
11 call a maintenance state. It includes internal
12 events. We have external events, including the fire
13 PRA, both internal, external floods, high wind. And
14 we have a seismic PRA.

15 Spatial interactions analysis is
16 incorporated, human reliability analysis. And we have
17 detailed common cause incorporated into the model.

18 Our update and PRA configuration control
19 program complies with appendix B software quality
20 assurance requirements. And we have procedures for
21 maintaining and updating the PRA on a periodic basis
22 or on an as-needed basis.

23 We have used the PRA, as many of you know,
24 for many years to incorporate risk-informed
25 applications. We have an industry review. And we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also as part of this pilot efforts for 4b, we're also
2 a reg guide 1.200 pilot for PRA quality.

3 The RAsCal item here that we talk about,
4 it's a real-time risk assessment tool, but, really,
5 RAsCal is primarily a graphical user interface for an
6 operator or a work-controlled person.

7 It doesn't really calculate core damage
8 frequency LERF in and of itself. It makes some
9 adjustments. And one of the features of the RAsCal
10 program or of the configuration risk management
11 program at South Texas is we also have a
12 balance-of-plant model.

13 And so just like we maintain maintenance
14 states for core damage frequency, we also have
15 maintenance states for balance-of-plant equipment, to
16 include down powers or trips.

17 And we can adjust the likelihood of a
18 turbine generator-initiating event based on the
19 balance-of-plant maintenance states. And that also
20 feeds into this RAsCal tool. As we mentioned before,
21 we have had over 20,000 of these maintenance states
22 quantified.

23 We have a very user-friendly interface
24 that we developed in cooperation with STP users. We
25 had work-controlled individuals, operators work with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us to try out, you know, exactly how RAsCal looks,
2 feels, and how it goes forward and works with the
3 procedures that we use.

4 Some of the attributes -- and this is
5 structured to look at the CRM attributes. And since
6 we're kind of a pre-quantified type of approach here,
7 a lot of these roll back to the PRA, like the
8 initiator dependencies.

9 Basically what you see in RAsCal is a
10 database of maintenance states. And these databases
11 represent full level I, level II quantifications for
12 that specific configuration.

13 So all of the initiators are represented.
14 Our truncation level is run at even -11 for
15 populating RAsCal's database, which we feel is
16 appropriate for calculating an allowed outage time.
17 RAsCal reflects the PRA results, as I mentioned
18 before. It is not a PRA engine. It doesn't calculate
19 that.

20 Human action treatment, all of the human
21 action treatments are incorporated in the PRA and
22 comply with the reg guide 1.200 item.

23 For activities, talking about plant
24 activities, whether it's a planned maintenance
25 activity or surveillance activity, we specifically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tailored RAsCal to match the equipment tagout
2 procedure process that we have so that when operations
3 takes out an ox feedwater train A, that's accurately
4 reflected in how RAsCal and how the PRA models that.
5 So there's an appropriate mapping to the basic events
6 that occur there.

7 As far as as-built, as-operated plant, like
8 I say, we have procedures in which we review
9 modifications, plant procedures, and performance data.
10 That is the minimal requirement for a PRA update to
11 meet this as-built, as-operated station.

12 On lesser frequencies, the more specific
13 types of PRA, like fire PRA and the seismic, those
14 kinds of things, are done at a different -- HRA
15 updates are done a little bit less frequent than these
16 other items.

17 The consideration of uncertainty. We do
18 address it in the PRA. And we're going to be
19 performing a detailed uncertainty analysis in the very
20 upcoming new revision to STP's PRA, PRA, rev. 5, which
21 is incorporating all of these other additional
22 considerations that we need for completing this
23 application here. And we'll do the detailed
24 uncertainty calculation, both to address both aleatory
25 and epistemic uncertainty.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We will be using some of the industry
2 guides for that. So we also will be interested in the
3 technical papers that Dr. Apostolakis just alluded to
4 in John's presentation.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, when you say
6 "no calculations in tool," you must calculate the
7 delta CDP. That is done outside the PRA, is it not?

8 MR. GRANTOM: Yes. That's done outside of
9 the RAsCal CRM tool.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not part
11 of PRA either. PRA doesn't care about the delta CDP
12 unless you have added some subroutine, right? I mean,
13 PRA itself doesn't care about that. The standard PRAs
14 do not calculate these things.

15 MR. GRANTOM: Exactly right. Reg guide
16 1.200 is geared to calculate an average annual CDF.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 MR. GRANTOM: What we do now is we create
19 a zero maintenance state, in which we extract the
20 maintenance from that and --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In that part of the
22 PRA?

23 MR. GRANTOM: That's actually part of the
24 PRA. That's why we can use this event tree linking.
25 It's kind of interesting because we have a top event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that says, "Do you want to calculate the average model
2 or do you want to calculate configurations?" and based
3 on this toggle switch. So, you know, it really is
4 part of the whole model, but it really is two very
5 distinct types of analyses that are done.

6 The configuration risk management software
7 quality and configuration control RAsCal complies with
8 STP's appendix B software QA program. It's fully
9 tested. And one of the big implementing attributes
10 that we have to do this time is we have a new module
11 to RAsCal to calculate the risk-informed completion
12 times, once again, having to go and address
13 specifically the verification and testing attributes
14 that we have for that.

15 If there aren't any more questions for me,
16 what I am going to do at this point in time is I am
17 going to turn the presentation over to Jay Phelps here
18 and talk with him. He's going to allow me to be the
19 operator for once in my life and work the PC for him
20 here.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Are you licensed?

22 MR. GRANTOM: I'm not qualified or
23 certified.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So, Jay, tell us a
25 little bit about yourself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PHELPS: I'll do that. I'll really
2 talk a little bit about it. I'm Jay Phelps. I'm the
3 unit 2 operations manager. I am a licensing reactor
4 operator at the South Texas project.

5 It's always interesting to sit in on these
6 and understand some of the background information, but
7 it really comes down to the rubber hitting the road.
8 Will the operators be able to effectively implement
9 this program and understand what the risk is
10 associated with the plant configuration, understand
11 what appropriate risk management actions they need to
12 take and how do we apply this to comply with what our
13 technical specifications dictate that we do under
14 those certain configurations.

15 Really, apply our configuration management
16 program that we have utilized to satisfy the
17 maintenance rule (a)(4), assess the risk of the plant
18 configuration, and recognize what we need to do.

19 We have been using the program in the
20 control room since about 1995 to understand and assess
21 the risk not only of safety-related systems but also
22 those balance-of-plant systems that are integral to
23 the initiators that we see as we go up there. We
24 routinely use it to manage our weekly work.

25 Next one. Operations uses it. We're all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real time. Rick mentioned tag to our equipment
2 clearance order, tagout procedure. As I remove
3 equipment from service, we update the actual times,
4 update actual return-to-service times. As we do that,
5 our maintenance planning folks, they'll use that to
6 understand is there a better way to do business.

7 We'll align two or three systems that are
8 going out of service, understand what the risk profile
9 tells us, and then say, "Maybe we can do that better
10 if we move this activity to start on Wednesday and
11 lower the overall station risk." So we develop and
12 minimize our risk through planning and scheduling,
13 utilization of the tools that we do there.

14 Rick mentioned we've got over 20,000
15 system configurations prebuilt. The computer program
16 tells my operators if they enter something in or
17 typically it's an emergent condition. We try to align
18 that. It will tell us, "This is an unquantified
19 maintenance state."

20 And that's when we know to get on the
21 telephone to warn someone in Rick's group. And
22 typically within an hour they can provide that as now
23 one of the maintenance states and give us a valuable
24 number that tells us where we are from a plant
25 configuration aspect.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Who actually puts that
2 in? Is it one of the operators that puts the
3 information in when he takes it out of the service or
4 is it --

5 MR. PHELPS: When we take something out of
6 service, yes, the operator is entering that data into
7 the program live time.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. And are they the
9 only ones who can enter something in or can somebody
10 else at another location enter anything in? Is it
11 controlled by operations?

12 MR. PHELPS: Once the planned risk
13 profile, I'll call it, is generated, operations is
14 typically the only person who will go in there. There
15 will be actually a file that is downloaded onto the
16 computer for the planned risk profile for that week.
17 And the operator then will work against that. We'll
18 compare our plan against our actual for that work
19 week's duration.

20 If there is an emergent item that comes up
21 and it's not going to get worked for a couple of days,
22 our work window coordinators can go in there and
23 adjust the planned risk profile so that it reflects
24 that.

25 I'm not going to go over all of these. As

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was mentioned before, our application is pretty much
2 full-scope. This is a list of most of the systems
3 that are included within our technical specifications
4 that will include the allowance for utilization of the
5 risk-informed completion times.

6 RAsCal --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me -- excuse
8 me, Jay.

9 MR. PHELPS: Go ahead.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This 20,000 number,
11 how did you figure out you were going to have 20,000
12 configurations? I mean, is it automatically done by
13 computer?

14 MEMBER KRESS: How did they count it?

15 MR. GRANTOM: Well, the evolution of this,
16 George, is the way it first started out, the initial
17 population in RAsCal's database was that we looked at
18 the 12-week rolling maintenance cycle and we could
19 pretty much ascertain by looking at that the kinds of
20 configurations, when equipment was taken out of
21 service, when it was removed based on that typical
22 generic plant. And we initially populated this thing.

23 Then what happened, once work planning and
24 maintenance planning got involved with it, well, we
25 probably got double that in terms of them starting to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ask questions about functional equipment groups. They
2 decided that they needed to change some of them. And
3 then when they went in their planning process, well,
4 you know, we may take this out here, but what would it
5 look like here?

6 Well, you get unquantified maintenance
7 data after unquantified maintenance data. So we did
8 have a period of time where we had hundreds of
9 unquantified maintenance states coming from the
10 planning aspects of how they were going to plan work.

11 And so we grew this database. And, of
12 course, every time we had a new maintenance state, it
13 just became part of the database. And over the years,
14 it's continued to grow over a period of time. And
15 after ten years of doing it, you end up with 20,000
16 maintenance plus states.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, if you find
18 yourself at 3:00 o'clock in the morning at a
19 particular configuration, how can you identify the
20 pre-evaluative configuration that applies to that?
21 What is the mechanism that allows you to do that?

22 MR. PHELPS: Just wait until the next
23 slide. I'll give you just a quick screen shot that
24 shows you where you can come up with that information
25 on it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. PHELPS: Okay. Just real quick, we're
3 working on implementation now. I am the sponsoring
4 manager at the South Texas project to be able to
5 implement the risk-informed technical specifications,
6 have a huge team set up with operations, risk
7 management, licensing, work control.

8 Our training department is integral to
9 that as well as development of procedures to
10 incorporate the industry guidance document, tie those
11 into our configuration risk management program.

12 We have been working on that for now about
13 four months and continue to look forward to
14 implementation of this. And as soon as we get this
15 pushed through and ready to resolve, we're going to be
16 ready to implement at South Texas project.

17 We talk about the risk-informed completion
18 time calculator. It can determine that completion
19 time in a very short time. It's just simple drop-down
20 menus. It's a user-friendly wizard format. That's
21 why I have on-shift senior reactor operators
22 participating with this team.

23 It's basically just like loading a program
24 on your computer. It's going to say, "Enter this
25 information. Go to 'Next' and you can go ahead and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enter the remainder of the information," very
2 user-friendly.

3 It will display that completion time as
4 well as the risk management action time. One of the
5 things we're learning out of this is we want to flag
6 what are those risk management actions that have been
7 identified, whether those are specific steps in a
8 procedure now that take on a much more level of
9 importance so that those items can be briefed ahead of
10 time before that configuration. And the ability to
11 manually start a turbine-driven ox feedwater pump
12 becomes important. We can take those steps up front
13 to increase that human reliability as we move into
14 those.

15 It will also give us whether the
16 risk-informed completion time is related to our core
17 damage frequency or the large early release factor
18 that's on there.

19 Rick mentioned here are just a couple of
20 the screen shots that you would see in there.
21 Hopefully you can see that up on the screen. It's
22 going to ask for some information to go through, ask
23 you what time you entered this configuration.

24 The drop-down menus we talked about on the
25 top are the actual tech spec-related systems. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drop-down menu would give you a sort of all systems
2 that are included within the scope of the
3 configuration risk management tool.

4 The bottom set of drop-down are those
5 other set of non-safety-related systems that are also
6 credited for those things that contribute to
7 balance-of-plant trips that are in there so that we
8 incorporate the entire overall plant configuration
9 into the determination of the allowed completion time.

10 As a result of the data that's entered in
11 there, it will give you a delta CDP per hour. And
12 then the next page is going to tell you what is your
13 backstop time and what is the limit out there. Is it
14 limited by 30 days? Is it limited by the core damage
15 probability or the large early release?

16 For what's on there, it actually literally
17 counts down over underneath the countdown. It will
18 tell you, "You've now got 30-40 hours and 6 minutes,
19 40 hours and 5 minutes."

20 So it will give them the countdown and
21 then documentation. We can save those calculations or
22 view the report. It will view the report. It will
23 give you a graphical representation similar to what
24 you saw on the previous screen that John talked about
25 where you saw the train alpha component or bravo and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 charlie components out of service and see how those
2 change as you go through there.

3 So all of those tools are available online
4 and easily accessible by the operator in the control
5 room.

6 This is just really a hierarchy of how
7 we're incorporating obviously our technical
8 specifications and requirements of the maintenance
9 rule.

10 We're developing our risk management tech
11 spec procedure to incorporate the industry guidance
12 document, all those requirements. And we need to make
13 sure we do run those through our risk management
14 program and risk management actions procedure.

15 We will do another one there where we'll
16 have some documented actions that we want to take
17 credit for to ensure that the operators take under
18 those specific plant conditions that exist in there.

19 We talked about training. That is in
20 progress. We've got that actually on our next two
21 requalification cycles that will include all of the
22 licensed operators as well as work control working
23 through the training committees with engineering and
24 management to understand their levels of
25 responsibility as we move through that. All that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training schedule will be complete in September with
2 the initial training so that at that point we'll be
3 ready to implement.

4 Any questions for me?

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just real quickly back on
6 the display there for the risk-informed completion
7 time, now, that could either be based on what comes
8 out of your tool or what is in the tech spec in some
9 cases. So does that have a switch? Can you tell
10 whether this is based on your calculation or whether
11 it's based on the tech spec?

12 MR. PHELPS: We can tell this one is based
13 on the backstop that I am just going to show in there.
14 That's the flag, if you will, here that is telling us
15 that the actual limiting time was based on the
16 backstop.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

18 MR. PHELPS: And if it calculates a
19 different time, this would not be checked. It would
20 be checked over here on either "core damage
21 probability" and reflect the time up here that was
22 related to exceeding E-5 --

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

24 MR. PHELPS: Now, if you change
25 configurations, as we showed on the graph, that can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change. So it behooves the management structure at
2 the plant, as we saw, where it starts from the time
3 you first entered risk-informed completion times out
4 to 30 days.

5 If you had an event happen at day 29
6 because you didn't aggressively pursue correction of
7 that condition, you could find yourself in one day to
8 get the other one if you hadn't exited.

9 MR. GRANTOM: Going back to what George
10 was talking about, if it's 3:00 o'clock in the morning
11 and let's say they go in here and they enter in a
12 configuration over here and it's not in RASCal's
13 database, they'll get a message that says it's an
14 unquantified maintenance state. And when that
15 happens, the software actually documents the
16 unquantified maintenance states.

17 There's a file that's written. And then
18 the instructions are to call the person on duty for
19 risk management, one of the people on my team. We
20 have 24-hour coverage with someone on duty. They'll
21 get the call.

22 Everybody is qualified and certified to go
23 run a maintenance, what we call go run a maintenance,
24 state. And they'll run that maintenance state.
25 They'll add it to the database. And then it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uploaded and fed into the new database there. And
2 then they'll have that within an hour. That's what
3 would happen in that case.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The person on duty
5 is on site?

6 MR. GRANTOM: No. They could be at home.
7 They could be at home.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Any other
9 questions or comments?

10 (No response.)

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very
12 much, gentlemen. Boy, this is going very smoothly
13 today. I don't know what's going on. The Committee
14 is losing its --

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: It's been my experience
16 that the operators are never hesitant to call somebody
17 at 3:00 o'clock in the --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Chung?

19 MR. CHUNG: Yes, sir. We meet again.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We meet again.

21 Gary was my student at the UCLA for those of you who
22 --

23 MEMBER KRESS: Should we hold that against
24 him or what?

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MEMBER KRESS: UCLA?

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: UCLA, yes, a long
4 time ago. He's an old man now.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. CHUNG: But still a-brewing.

7 VI. SONGS IMPLEMENTATION OF INITIATIVE 4B PROCESS

8 MR. CHUNG: As it says, I'm Gary Chung;
9 first and foremost, formerly a student of George. I'm
10 in the PRA Group at Southern California Edison.

11 It will be brief. We're just entering
12 into being a pilot. We haven't formally sent in a
13 notice of intent to be a pilot, but, for all intents
14 and purposes, we will be. So we're trailing the other
15 two pilots by a year and a half. So my remarks will
16 be brief.

17 The topics are our plans for initiative
18 4b. I'll discuss that, a little background in our
19 PRA, some of the history of SONGS with risk-informed
20 tech spec AOTs. I'll go over our CRMP tools and our
21 current and future usage of the safety monitor.

22 Recently I went before our executive
23 management, which is our chief nuclear officer, all
24 the VPs, all the department heads, all the
25 stakeholders, explained our program of how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk-informed tech specs would work. They're all for
2 it primarily because it allows them to operate the
3 plant in a risk-informed manner in a little more
4 flexibility with a little more logic, risk logic,
5 behind it.

6 Right now we're currently assessing the
7 logistics and the schedule before we send in our
8 formal intent letter. And those assessments will
9 include what is required for program development, the
10 scope of our license change, and the training and
11 implementation requirements.

12 The SONGS PRA is a full-scope PRA,
13 "full-scope" meaning it's all the internal and
14 external events that have been modeled, including
15 seismic and fire.

16 We are currently a reg guide 1.200 pilot
17 plant on another application as an extension of the
18 allowed outage time for DC power. We had entered that
19 out two years ago prior to even thinking about
20 flexible allowed outage times. If we had known at
21 that time what we know now, we probably would have
22 folded it into the flexible allowed outage time for
23 the full plant.

24 We are peer-reviewed against the ASME
25 standard. And all the facts and observations from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that review have been resolved. And we also are
2 reviewed against the ASME seismic standard.

3 Some of the brief history. We go way back
4 with allowed outage time extensions. Many of our
5 applications and calculations supported the more
6 generic single spec AOT extensions, primarily for the
7 combustion engineering owners' group, including LPSI,
8 safety injection tanks, containment spray system, and
9 containment isolation valves. We're also a
10 risk-informed IST plant, where we've extended
11 in-service testing times.

12 Our tools that we use, our PRA calculator
13 is WINNUPRA. I think South Texas uses RISKMAN. Ours
14 is WINNUPRA. They use RAsCal for their CRMP tool. We
15 use the SAFETY MONITOR.

16 The WINNUPRA code is used mainly to
17 develop and maintain the PRA models. That's where the
18 pictures of our fault trees and our fault trees are
19 developed. And then we transfer them. The actual
20 Boolean logic models, we transfer them over to the
21 SAFETY MONITOR. And there is where we toggle switches
22 for actual maintenance and actual system alignments.

23 Our current SAFETY MONITOR usage is
24 primarily to support the maintenance rule, also
25 support some of our risk-informed tech specs that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alluded to earlier. There is a real-time risk
2 evaluation that's done once per shift in the control
3 room by the shift technical adviser, who apprises the
4 shift supervisor of the results when he runs them.

5 It's also prior to that point where the
6 control room actually runs it. The work planners in
7 planning their maintenance input their planned
8 maintenance at eight weeks. And then we review it
9 four weeks prior to maintenance and again one week
10 ahead of maintenance before it's turned over to the
11 control room for real-time evaluation.

12 Our future usage is pretty much the same
13 as now with some enhancements for some of the
14 cumulative risk calculations and the calculation RMAT,
15 the RICT, and some archival documentation provisions.

16 I want to note that the calculation, the
17 administration, and the control of the CRMP tool and
18 how we calculate it are 95 percent the same as we
19 would do now that we would do later. The only thing
20 that would be different is what you do with the number
21 once you calculate it and the administration of the
22 results.

23 But as far as actual usage, who would do
24 it is pretty much the same thing as we do now. I
25 think that's the case with you guys as well, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes.

2 And, in summary, we will be the third
3 pilot for flexible allowed outage times. Our schedule
4 and program logistics are being evaluated, and our
5 letter of intent to be a pilot is forthcoming.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

7 Questions?

8 (No response.)

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you, Gary.
10 I guess we'll have other chances --

11 MR. CHUNG: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- to talk to you
13 when you actually do it.

14 MR. CHUNG: Yes.

15 MEMBER KRESS: He needs to explain slide
16 10 to us.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Dr. Kress has
18 a question on your slide 10.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. CHUNG: My 10, the backup slide one?

21 MEMBER KRESS: Pretty good. Yes.

22 MR. TJADER: There's a page break after
23 the last slide. It's blank.

24 MR. CHUNG: I know nothing.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How much time? Do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you think we're going to be done by 12:00 o'clock.

2 MR. HACKEROTT: Oh, yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, yes? Everybody
4 says, "Oh, yes"? If I order a taxi, that will be a
5 backstop.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We're flexible.
8 Maybe I should. We have had you here before, right?
9 When was it?

10 MR. HACKEROTT: A long time ago. It seems
11 a long time ago.

12 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
13 the record briefly.)

14 MEMBER KRESS: When you say, "single
15 system pilot," are you talking about just having one
16 system?

17 MR. HACKEROTT: One system with a flexible
18 allowed outage time in the backstop.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Since it's related to the
20 total configuration, how do you do that?

21 MR. HACKEROTT: Well, yes, you can have
22 that system and --

23 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, but you're just going
24 to deal with it by itself and --

25 MR. HACKEROTT: Well, no, it and other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems at the same time. I mean, theoretically you
2 could have it out plus 20 others and --

3 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. So the single system
4 is just sort of --

5 MR. HACKEROTT: It's similar, yes. It
6 kind of addresses some of the onerous issues on the
7 encouraging more pilots. And the scope is limited.
8 The scope of the review by the NRC is limited to some
9 extent. The scope of implementation is a little
10 cleaner at the plant. It's a good way to phase your
11 way in.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: The tech spec change that
13 put this into action would only be for this system.

14 MR. HACKEROTT: That's true.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: But your capability has
16 to be able to assess that system with other systems
17 being out.

18 MR. HACKEROTT: It is a little more
19 inherently limited for the next licensing changes.

20 So with that as my conclusion, are there
21 any questions?

22 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. That was very good.
23 That was the best talk we've had yet.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: That cleared everything
25 up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, Alan.

2 MR. HACKEROTT: Thank you.

3 VII. FCS IMPLEMENTATION OF INITIATIVE 4B PROCESS

4 MR. HACKEROTT: I'm Alan Hackerott. I'm
5 going to speak real briefly today about the other
6 pilot. Sometimes it's called the single system pilot.
7 I'm going to talk about why a single system pilot, why
8 it came to be, what the advantages are. And I'll talk
9 certainly about some questions, anything regarding my
10 program at Fort Calhoun station.

11 I was directly involved, as Gary Chung
12 was, in Southern Cal as the pilot for reg guide 1.77,
13 which is the AOT extensions for single AOTs. And that
14 was done with single systems. That was done back in
15 the old days, before we even had maintenance rule
16 paragraph (a)(4). And single systems were essentially
17 done at that time.

18 At the time when we were doing that, in
19 discussions with the staff, we said, "Gee, we really
20 ought to" -- it's complicated to look at one
21 particular system because you have to do a worst case
22 to evaluation system. Requirements for under that reg
23 guide were pretty intensive. So efficiency was
24 definitely served on both sides by doing it on a more
25 global basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Also, as we recognized, PRA capability
2 would go up. Maintenance capability would go up. It
3 would be very desirable to rely more on the
4 plant-specific evaluation versus the more prescriptive
5 requirements and tier 2 documents.

6 So one way to address these issues is why
7 single system one. The review theoretically is modest
8 amount of resources is I guess all relative, but a
9 single system does require less review. A single
10 system plus one or two other systems is a more focused
11 review.

12 And the other thing we talked about, at
13 least Otto mentioned, on the pilot process -- by the
14 way, some of us were fairly reluctant pilots on the
15 first reg guide 1.77. We were just chosen. So it
16 does allow a utility to gain experience, help change
17 the culture, get used to licensing, et cetera, by just
18 doing one. Tech spec changes are certainly smaller.
19 It's a way to phase in.

20 And the reason that is desirable is it's
21 a great approach. If you don't have or have
22 confidence in your capability of your entire PRA, you
23 can start with one or two or a group of systems.

24 Also, I believe, as I said, as I looked at
25 some of my old slides last time that I was here, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the important way to improve PRA capability is through
2 applications. That really drives. You start phasing
3 in. It really drives PRA capability at the plant.

4 Also, with respect to the regulator, the
5 poor residents that have to evaluate this and regions
6 that have to enforce it, it helps phase that in. It
7 helps the learning process.

8 Why the HPSI system. It's not a low-risk
9 system. And if you use the reg guide 1.77 guidelines,
10 you take the worst failure as an evaluation. And the
11 HPSI system is important. If you take, actually, the
12 pump or the main driver out itself, it is fairly
13 significant. However, the system does have several
14 model subcomponents.

15 You can have the injection line, have
16 several injection lints, injection valves. There's a
17 mini recirc function. So there are subcomponents of
18 the HPSI system that come out that are relatively not
19 high-risk and you could go into the backstop for.

20 So that is kind of an interesting exercise
21 in looking at the prime system versus support systems.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Are you allowed to have
23 that out of service during full-power operation?

24 MR. HACKEROTT: Yes. All plants have an
25 allowed outage time in HPSI. It varies from --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The whole system or
2 just one train? How many trains does your system
3 have?

4 MR. HACKEROTT: Two with a swing pump, the
5 two trains. South Texas, of course, has 3. or 2.98 or
6 something like that. But, as far as I know, everybody
7 else has two trains with different plants have a swing
8 pump.

9 This was submitted several years ago as a
10 joint application report comparing a variety of
11 plants. It's interesting. You know, some plants have
12 low-pressure pumps that support the high-pressure
13 pumps. It's an interesting system. It makes it a
14 good pilot.

15 The other thing that is important about
16 the HPSI is it is well-understood. The design basis
17 function is well-understood. It has had PRA attention
18 forever. We have detailed success criteria, thermal
19 hydraulic success criteria, done through the owners'
20 groups for realistic flows.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Your success criteria is
22 one train has to be in operation?

23 MR. HACKEROTT: For PRA or design?

24 MEMBER KRESS: PRA.

25 MR. HACKEROTT: Yes, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For design?

2 MR. HACKEROTT: No. Right. Design is the
3 same. It's the same.

4 MEMBER KRESS: So okay. I'm all right
5 with that.

6 MR. HACKEROTT: The MSPI that happened
7 last year, HPSI was one of the systems. And that
8 further enhanced confidence and understanding of the
9 HPSI system.

10 External events, particularly fire, with
11 respect to HPSI are relatively small and is fairly
12 understood, the role of HPSI in external events.

13 Once again, the acceptance of the HPSI is
14 single system pilot strong evidence of moving us more
15 toward a more flexible, the famous flexibility of
16 regulation, and would encourage more plants to go in.

17 A lot of plants are submitting what is
18 called initiative 4a, which is the single system
19 pilot, so that there is still a lot of need and desire
20 out there on the part of a lot of the plants to get
21 just smaller subsets of systems, flexibility, and this
22 would also be a mechanism -- the single system or
23 groups of systems would be another mechanism for those
24 plants to come along.

25 With that, I'm done with the generic part.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I thought I would start talking about our maintenance
2 of Fort Calhoun station. Any more questions on the
3 single system pilot aspects?

4 (No response.)

5 MR. HACKEROTT: Good. Very similar to the
6 other plants that spoke today, we have a robust (a)(4)
7 process. Maintenance is used on the day-to-day
8 evaluation. It's run by ops. It's run from the
9 control room. There are also work week managers who
10 are dedicated to running it and evaluating it for both
11 routine and emergent conditions and keeping the
12 alignments true with the model so that running and
13 standby equipment is kept aligned. It's used to
14 support all planned maintenance starting with the
15 12-week schedule down to the weekly schedule.

16 On one PRA, LERF, key seismic things were
17 put in some time ago. Firing sites are evaluated.
18 And model uncertainty and some uncertainty in the
19 external events are addressed by adjusting threshold
20 limits. Similar to the maintenance threshold limits,
21 ours are a little bit lower to account for some of
22 that uncertainty.

23 An important over-arching philosophy of
24 maintenance is basically it's the tool. Obviously it
25 generates a number. And we talked a lot about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number, but it really is to identify opportunities for
2 an efficient time to add worthwhile risk management
3 actions.

4 The numbers give you those insights that
5 say at this point the incremental risk is high enough
6 that it warrants the expense and the labor, et cetera,
7 of looking for opportunities for risk management
8 actions. So that's an important concept that was
9 fundamental to our process, which we have been doing
10 for many years.

11 Obviously the other bullet, "Control and
12 planning and maintenance activities," is often more
13 important than the duration itself. So the control
14 and planning is very important.

15 Obviously we use quantitative guidelines,
16 thresholds, as I discussed. We also use a qualitative
17 evaluation. Every evaluation we do involves a
18 qualitative at least list of questions that has gone
19 through procedurally to deal with issues that either
20 aren't easily modeled or easily reflected by the
21 model.

22 My favorite example is floor plugs,
23 various barriers, drains, et cetera, that can affect
24 flooding processes. So an evaluation, you do a
25 quantitative number. Then you look for these other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities going on if there is any digging going on,
2 other work going on on the site. And the process
3 obviously considers planned and well as emerging
4 conditions.

5 Any time any of those qualitative issues
6 get involved, it usually involves a call to the PRA
7 personnel, where we help sites associated with that
8 configuration.

9 For a single system, certainly from a tech
10 spec, the change is relatively small, existing
11 procedures and processes. South Texas didn't brag on
12 it, but they have spent a lot of time getting their
13 processes very well-honed.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute now.

15 MR. HACKEROTT: Yes?

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you using the
17 word "backstop" the same way we have been using it all
18 morning? I thought you couldn't change it. The
19 backstop is 30 days.

20 MR. HACKEROTT: That's correct.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what is this
22 "change to backstop AOT"?

23 MR. HACKEROTT: "Backstop AOT" is the
24 title for 4b.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is RICT?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HACKEROTT: Yes. The change to the 4b
2 initiative --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you're not
4 changing the backstop?

5 MR. HACKEROTT: No, no.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, that's a --

7 MR. HACKEROTT: Yes. The maintenance rule
8 process which we use now is robust, will be adjusted,
9 as necessary, to the RMTS guidelines. Also, based on
10 some input from our regulator, they suggest that it's
11 nice to have "Here's the guideline. And here is
12 exactly how we meet it so it's an easily reviewable
13 document so you don't have the procedure spread all
14 over the place." So it's kind of a basis document
15 that's important. Of course, some operator training
16 will have to happen with the new concepts associated
17 with this, continue to happen.

18 That was it for my plant process. I
19 looked over some old slides presented on flexible
20 AOTs. In some of the old slides, there were lots of
21 issues I had on what the industry is to do and what
22 the NRC would do.

23 I would just like to comment that in some
24 of the old slides, for success, we said it's important
25 to keep the industry-NRC communications open. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process started actually by an initiative by the NRC
2 in '98 to do flexible AOTs and the other AOT
3 initiatives.

4 A good example is the NRC-sponsored
5 meeting in '05, 2005, in Kentlands, meetings where a
6 lot of, a very large group of, PRA practitioners
7 addressed capability issues.

8 I guess I just wanted to say I think the
9 regulator has definitely done a good job of keeping
10 communications open. As we evolve, a lot of
11 discussions and philosophy have to be discussed as we
12 evolve down this process. And there has been a lot of
13 good communication.

14 The guideline we have been talking about
15 definitely I think meets the needs of both the
16 regulator and the industry. And the great approach
17 does allow more utilities to benefit, more utilities
18 to start improving their PRA capability and process
19 capability and risk cultures by phasing that way.

20 That's really all I had.

21 VIII. GENERAL DISCUSSION AND ADJOURN

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Any
23 comments?

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: I do have one quick
25 comment. You talked a little bit about some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 language earlier in the guidance document. I think
2 anybody who reads the tech specs for the first time,
3 you want to rewrite it.

4 However, over the years, the tech specs
5 are such an important document. And over the years,
6 the interpretation of various statements have been
7 worked out to where I believe that the guidance
8 document really needs to reflect as close as it can
9 the same language that is used in the tech specs.
10 Otherwise you're going to introduce a new
11 interpretation of something.

12 So I know the language is sometimes
13 difficult, but I really believe it should be matched
14 up with the tech specs around five or ten years of
15 reinterpretation of existing statements.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very
17 much, gentlemen. This was very informative, both to
18 the staff and the industry. And we'll most likely
19 meet again in sometime early fall to focus on the
20 methodology primarily.

21 So, with that, we are adjourned.

22 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter was
23 concluded at 11:27 a.m.)

24

25

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY
COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 Reliability and Probabilistic Risk Assessment
 and Plant Operations Joint Subcommittees

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Friday, April 28, 2006

Work Order No.: NRC-1000

Pages 1-140

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

+ + + + +

JOINT MEETING OF

THE SUBCOMMITTEES ON

RELIABILITY AND PROBABLISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT AND

PLANT OPERATIONS

+ + + + +

FRIDAY,

APRIL 28, 2006

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Chairman, Reliability and Probablistic Risk Assessment Subcommittee, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

- GEORGE APOSTOLAKIS Member, ACRS
- THOMAS S. KRESS Member
- OTTO L. MAYNARD Member

1 ACRS/ACNW STAFF:

2 DAVID FISCHER

3 MIKE JUNGE

4 HOSSEIN P. NOURBAKHSH, Designated Federal Official

5 PANELISTS:

6 BIFF BRADLEY, NEI

7 GARY CHUNG, Southern California Edison

8 JOHN GAERTNER, EPRI

9 RICK GRANTOM, STP

10 ALAN HACKEROTT, Chairman PWROG RMSC Subcommittee,

11 Omaha Public Power District

12 STEPHEN HESS, EPRI

13 NRC STAFF:

14 R.P. GROVER, NRR/DIRS/ITSB

15 ANDREW HOWE, NRR/DRA

16 TIM KOBETZ, NRR/DIRS/ITSB

17 ROBERT TJADER, NRR/DIRS/ITSB

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I-N-D-E-X

1	<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
2		
3	I. Opening Remarks	4
4	G. Apostolakis, ACRS	
5	II. General Overview of Risk Management	6
6	Technical Specifications Initiative 4b	
7	R. Tjader, NRR	
8	III. Industry Overview of RMTS 14b Process	41
9	B. Bradley, NEI and Steve Hess, EPRI	
10	IV. Attributes of Configuration Risk	88
11	Management Tools for Use in 14b	
12	J. Gaertner, EPRI	
13	V. STP Implementation of Initiative 4B	108
14	Process	
15	R. Grantom, et al., STOP	
16	VI. SONGS Implementation of Initiative 4B	127
17	Process	
18	G. Chung, Southern California Edison	
19	VII. FCS Implementation of Initiative 4B	134
20	Process	
21	A. Hackerott	
22	VIII. General Discussion and Adjourn	144
23	G. Apostolakis, ACRS	
24		
25		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:31 a.m.)

I. OPENING REMARKS

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The meeting will now come to order. This is a joint meeting of the Reliability and Probablistic Risk Assessment and Plant Operation Subcommittees. I am George Apostolakis, Chairman of the Reliability and Probablistic Risk Assessment Subcommittee.

ACRS members in attendance are Tom Kress and Otto Maynard. Hossein Nourbakhsh of the ACRS staff is the designated federal official for this meeting.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the status of the development of risk management technical specifications initiative 4b. We will hear presentations from representatives of the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation, Nuclear Energy Institute, South Texas Project Nuclear Operating Company, Southern California Edison, Exelon, and Electric Power Research Institute.

Risk management technical specifications initiative 4b proposes to rely on PRA and risk monitors to calculate technical specification completion times for returning structural systems and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 component to operable status.

2 The subcommittee will gather information,
3 analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate
4 proposed positions and actions as appropriate for
5 deliberation by the full Committee.

6 The rules for participation in today's
7 meeting were announced as part of the notice of this
8 meeting, previously published in the Federal Register
9 on April 2006. We have received no written comments
10 or requests for time to make oral statements from
11 members of the public regarding today's meeting.

12 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
13 and will be made available, as stated in the Federal
14 Register notice. Therefore, we request that
15 participants in this meeting use the microphones
16 located throughout the meeting room when addressing
17 the subcommittee. Participants should first identify
18 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
19 volume so that they can be readily heard.

20 We will now proceed with the meeting. And
21 I call upon Mr. Bob Tjader of the Office of Nuclear
22 Reactor Regulation to begin.

23 MR. TJADER: Thank you, Dr. Apostolakis.

24 II. GENERAL OVERVIEW OF RISK MANAGEMENT

25 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS INITIATIVE 4B

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: Yes, I'm Bob Tjader with the
2 Technical Specifications Branch of NRR. And I'm
3 responsible for coordinating the risk management tech
4 spec initiatives. I have to my left here Andrew Howe.
5 He's with the PRA Branch of NRR and the primary
6 reviewer of the PRA aspects of the initiatives.

7 Today we're here to discuss risk
8 management tech spec initiative 4b dealing with
9 risk-informed completion times. It is probably the
10 most aggressive of the initiatives and entails the
11 greatest effect on plant operations of any of the
12 initiatives to date.

13 The purpose of this meeting today is to
14 familiarize you once again with initiative 4b. This
15 was the third time we have been before you to discuss
16 initiative 4b. And at this point in time, we are here
17 to present the risk management guidance document,
18 which contains the requirements and the guidance for
19 implementing initiative 4b.

20 Just as matter of point, the risk
21 management guidance document does contain
22 requirements. And this is in section 2 of the
23 document. And it will be part of the technical
24 specifications. So it will definitely contain
25 requirements. Of course, part of the purpose of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting is to obtain your feedback on these
2 initiatives.

3 We have today members of the industry that
4 will also give presentations. We have members of
5 EPRI, John Gaertner, Steve Hess, who have been
6 involved in preparing the document, the writers of it;
7 Biff Bradley of NEI. We have members of the pilot
8 plants, South Texas, Fort Calhoun; and a proposed
9 pilot plant, San Onofre, who in the very near future
10 we expect to be a pilot plant, giving presentations on
11 how they would implement this initiative.

12 Eventually our intent is to seek a letter
13 from the ACRS to the Commission providing comments
14 and, of course, hopefully supporting the initiative
15 since it is very aggressive and an innovative approach
16 and a new way of operating plants.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Eventually? Do you
18 mean in June?

19 MR. TJADER: Well, if I could delay that
20 to the very last slide, where I have a slide on the
21 status of the initiative, I'll discuss that.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. TJADER: We were originally thinking
24 June. I'm not so sure now because we are not quite as
25 far along as three months ago, when we requested the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting, where I expected us to be a little further
2 along than we are right now.

3 The purpose of risk management -- what I
4 am going to do in my presentation is just give you a
5 big overview of initiative 4b, sort of a refresher of
6 what initiative 4b is. And I intend to do that
7 quickly so that we can get right to the risk
8 management guidance document and the methodology that
9 it entails, exactly what that is.

10 The risk management tech spec initiative,
11 the purposes are to align tech specs with the
12 Commission policy statement on PRA to implement that
13 policy statement in making further regulatory
14 decisions with respect to tech specs.

15 As a corollary to that, we are making tech
16 specs consistent with other regulations and, in
17 particular, consistent with the maintenance rule,
18 particularly maintenance rules (a)(4) paragraph, which
19 requires assessing and managing risk prior to
20 maintenance. And we use that as sort of a linchpin
21 for our risk assessment things. We apply that in
22 areas, in addition to maintenance, at other times.

23 The purpose of the tech specs, risk
24 management tech spec initiatives, is to enhance
25 safety. That is definitely the primary, I would say,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purpose of this. What it does, it allows operators
2 and the NRC to focus on safety, to focus on returning
3 equipment and systems to operability, rather than
4 focusing on shutting down or exiting the mode of
5 applicability of tech specs and, thereby, avoiding
6 unnecessary shutdowns and unnecessary transients that
7 could potentially be avoided. It is to focus on
8 safety and do the risk-intelligent thing. And it
9 takes integrated plant risk into consideration.

10 It is to focus operator safety, operator
11 focus on safety. It makes them aware of risk
12 contributors and the existing profile of the plant's
13 risk status. And it makes the completion times of
14 tech specs and the actions appropriate to the risk
15 that is involved in the configuration of the plant at
16 the time.

17 Risk-informed completion times, initiative
18 4b, what they do is they take a real-time calculation,
19 quantitative calculation, of the risk associated with
20 the plant configuration at that time and calculate
21 what would be an appropriate completion time for
22 taking the required actions of tech specs. And that
23 will extend from a front-stop, what we call it, from
24 the existing completion time up to the risk-informed
25 completion time or up to a maximum of 30 days.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thirty days gives the licensee time to
2 hopefully restore the system to operable status. The
3 risk-informed completion time or the backstop gives
4 them time to do that or to come to the NRC for further
5 discussion about what to do.

6 The risk management guidance document
7 itself includes an approved decision-making process.
8 It includes the methodology. It includes, as I said,
9 requirements and guidance. It requires guidance for
10 PRA technical adequacy and capability and along with
11 the attributes and requirements for a configuration
12 risk monitor or tools. It includes quantified metrics
13 for the configuration and cumulative risk. And it
14 also includes documentation and training requirements.

15 And, as I previously said, we have two
16 pilots at the moment; South Texas, a full plant
17 pilot; Fort Calhoun, who is implementing a pilot on
18 the HPSI system, single system, one; and SONGS, which
19 is a prospective pilot. And they are a standard
20 technical specification plant. And they would also be
21 a full plant pilot.

22 Just as a refresher, original tech specs,
23 they are not risk-informed from a PRA perspective.
24 They're based upon engineering judgment and evaluation
25 and incorporate the risk associated with the knowledge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the engineers had, which is very good.

2 They do not consider multiple-system or
3 equipment outages. They focus only on the system of
4 that tech spec. Most of them focus on shutting down
5 or getting out of the mode of applicability.

6 And, just as a matter of point, it should
7 be noted that 50.36, the regulation that requires
8 specs and which requires LCOs, requires remedial
9 action, but it does not at any point specify
10 specifically completion times or an allowed outage
11 time.

12 It's just a natural extension that if
13 you're going to have a remedial action, it should be
14 performed within a period of time. I'm going to take
15 that as a point in saying that completion times in and
16 of themselves are not specified in regulation.

17 Original tech specs are very restrictive,
18 very conservative, but they do have a good safety
19 record. And our intent is not only to maintain that
20 safety record but hopefully to improve on it.

21 The benefits of the risk management, tech
22 spec risk-informed completion time are that it is
23 risk-informed. It considers the integrated
24 configuration plant risk. It can consider multiple
25 system outages. It manages a broader scope of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment and systems and components than just those
2 in tech specs.

3 For instance, when you're in a
4 risk-informed completion bind, the PRA will recognize
5 all components that are operable and inoperable, not
6 just those that are tech spec. So it takes it to a
7 broader risk perspective than just the tech specs. It
8 provides real-time insights on the risks associated
9 with the plants and gives operators guidance on the
10 appropriate action to take, focusing on repair or even
11 in some cases perhaps getting out of the mode of
12 applicability.

13 It does contain a greater degree of
14 licensee control. The control of the risk-informed
15 completion time will be under their control through
16 the methodology, which will be in tech specs. And to
17 some degree, in one sense, it doesn't really change
18 what is occurring.

19 For instance, in today's world, if a plant
20 gets up to an existing completion time in tech specs
21 and they cannot restore the system; however, they
22 think they can restore it in the near term, they are
23 very likely to come in for an NOED, a notice of
24 enforcement discretion, requesting permission to go
25 beyond the completion time. And they will use risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information and arguments to propose that. And, more
2 likely than not, more often than not, we approve that.

3 So, in essence, we aren't really changing
4 anything. We're just adding the -- we're giving them
5 the control and the flexibility to do the right thing
6 without the administrative exercise and burden of
7 going through an NOED.

8 MEMBER KRESS: When you say, "risk," do
9 you mean strictly just CDF?

10 MR. TJADER: Primarily. However, the
11 risk-informed completion times are based upon ICDPs,
12 the difference that is realized by the configuration
13 of the plant risk versus a baseline no
14 maintenance-type risk.

15 MR. HOWE: Let me jump in here. Based on
16 the more restrictive ICDP or ICLERP. So it considers
17 both level I and level II.

18 MEMBER KRESS: You could use LERF, too.

19 MR. HOWE: It's required that they assess
20 both unless they've demonstrated up front that LERF is
21 not the limiting metric CDF.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. How would you apply
23 this to one of the new plants, like a gas-cooled
24 reactor?

25 MR. TJADER: Well, I think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conceptually I don't think it would be terribly
2 difficult as long as the gas-cooled reactor had a PRA
3 and a means of quantifying risk with regard to the
4 systems and components that are operable or
5 inoperable.

6 MEMBER KRESS: They would have some other
7 measure of risk. I see.

8 MR. TJADER: Yes, I guess. Yes, whatever
9 their PRA is based upon if it's not CDF. I'm not
10 familiar with gas-cooled reactors.

11 MEMBER KRESS: They don't formally have a
12 CDF.

13 MR. TJADER: Okay. Risk management
14 guidance document, as I have previously alluded to,
15 contains an overview of the risk management technical
16 specifications.

17 It contains program requirements in
18 chapter 2. It provides guidance in chapter 3. It
19 provides a methodology for utilizing and implementing
20 the risk-informed completion time. It also has got
21 requirements for PRA quality and configuration risk
22 management tool attributes. And it's got document and
23 training requirements contained in it.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the PRA quality
25 is assured by the industry peer review process,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct?

2 MR. TJADER: Right, exactly. It
3 implements reg guide 1.200 --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

5 MR. TJADER: -- as a foundation, but it
6 goes beyond that.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is there a similar
8 process for the CRM? I mean, who reviews? You say in
9 your bullet in the previous slide "PRA quality and
10 configuration risk management tool attributes." And
11 it's based on those. So is there a review process of
12 the CRM?

13 MR. TJADER: There's not the formal reg
14 guide 1.200 type review process. What we have in the
15 risk management guidance document are the attributes
16 that the configuration risk management tool must
17 contain.

18 What we do envision, particularly for the
19 pilots but not only for the pilots but for every plant
20 that eventually comes down and requests to adopt this
21 initiative is that it would require a site visit by
22 the staff to ascertain the PRAs and the configuration
23 risk management tool's acceptance for applying this
24 initiative.

25 So it will require additional review and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not just a reliance on the reg guide 1.200 and their
2 certification as it's set forth.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, 1.200 and
4 also the document that you sent us is a fairly
5 high-level document.

6 MR. TJADER: Right. And reg guide --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It says, "You
8 should do this," "You should do that." But it really
9 doesn't tell you how to do it. So I'm wondering.

10 You know, we had a very long discussion --
11 I went back to the transcript -- last June in 2005,
12 when we met again with the same gentleman. And we had
13 the discussion of how to handle common cause failures,
14 how to handle, you know, other attributes. And I'm
15 wondering whether anyone is actually looking how these
16 issues are handled in the CRM.

17 MR. TJADER: We are considering it. We
18 recognize that reg guide 1.200 is something that is
19 intended to be applied solely by the licensee. Now,
20 it does require peer reviews. It does require that
21 they satisfy their F and O's and all that kind of good
22 thing.

23 We don't have anything formally set up yet
24 for the configuration monitors and the tools.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: However, when we do make the
2 site visits, which in the next couple of months we
3 intend to do, one of the things that we have on our
4 agenda is to review the PRA and to review the
5 configuration risk management tool.

6 So we will have to set up a set of
7 criteria for ascertaining its acceptability and
8 getting some confidence that the tools reflect,
9 accurately reflect, the PRA.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I'm not
11 concerned so much about the PRA because I know that
12 the NEI process is very good. And I believe all the
13 plants have actually undergone --

14 MR. TJADER: John Gaertner is going to
15 give a talk on the monitors in a little more detail.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe I'm wrong,
17 but I think this is the first time that we are
18 considering the risk monitor in the regulations in
19 general.

20 MR. TJADER: Yes, in applying it from a
21 required action-type point of view. Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So if we say
23 it's okay and finally you guys approve it, then it
24 creates a precedent, does it not? I mean, if a
25 licensee two years later wants to come with another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 request and says, "We're going to be based on our risk
2 monitor," then the risk monitor is something that has
3 been blessed already.

4 MR. TJADER: Well, it's been blessed to
5 this application and this level of -- it will have to
6 be blessed. And also there are requirements, let me
7 also add, in the guidance document that PRA and the
8 configuration risk management tools be maintained
9 current, they be maintained to the current design of
10 the plant, and that there be a process in a regularly
11 or relatively prompt basis having that reflected in
12 their PRA and tool.

13 MR. HOWE: The important thing to realize
14 is that the CRM tools are out there today for (a)(4)
15 or one level. This document puts this at a different
16 level.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Exactly.

18 MR. HOWE: Fire risks have to be included
19 quantitatively. Significant sources of external
20 events that can be affected by the configuration have
21 to be included.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I agree. And I
23 think it's very important to say things like that.
24 But what worries me is the actual details. I mean, I
25 understand that you will have to worry about fires and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of that, but, again, that's high-level.

2 The question in my mind is -- and I'm not
3 sure that the site visit would do that. I don't know
4 how long it will be and all of that. I mean, if I
5 want to --

6 MR. TJADER: For being a -- just for your
7 information --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

9 MR. TJADER: -- now, you're right.
10 Whether or not that's --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If I want to know
12 how exactly does a licensee go from the PRA to the
13 CRM, which is now real time, right, how would I do
14 that? I mean, is the staff going to review that?

15 It's one thing to talk about yes, we worry
16 about common cause failures and quite another to show
17 how you handle it. And that's what I think we should.
18 I don't expect any, you know, Earth-shaking findings,
19 but it seems to me that we ought to do that.

20 MR. HOWE: One of the key things that the
21 PRA people are going to be looking at when we go to
22 the site visit is that very thing: the translation of
23 the PRA model to the CRM tool.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this will be the
25 first time you do it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOWE: In this context, yes. I
2 personally actually translated a PRA model to the CRM
3 tool. How successful I was I'm not sure, but --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's what I want
5 to know. I want somebody else to tell me. So you are
6 going to which plant?

7 MR. TJADER: We are going to South Texas
8 first, then to Fort Calhoun, and then probably
9 depending on --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: SONGS.

11 MR. TJADER: -- when SONGS comes in with
12 their application --

13 MEMBER KRESS: Should we go with them to
14 one of those?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I don't know.
16 I mean, to what extent should we get involved in this?

17 I was looking at the transcript. We had
18 a long discussion last time when John Gaertner was
19 presenting it. And it was a very useful discussion,
20 but still the question is, you know, how is it
21 actually done in real life? And all I want is this
22 warm feeling that we --

23 MR. TJADER: Well, we, too, were concerned
24 about that and want that, too. And we recognize that
25 prior to the visit, we have to have an approach and a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria set up for ascertaining that.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Dr. Kress raised
3 the issue of maybe some of us coming with you. An
4 alternative would be since we used the word
5 "eventually" about the letter to hold another
6 subcommittee meeting focusing on this kind of stuff
7 and go to the detail, down to the detail.

8 You know, I appreciate that you can't have
9 rigid rules for everything. And I'm sure when John
10 comes there, we will come back to it because the
11 operator is whether there is a failure of one train,
12 they check whether there is a potential for failure
13 with the other train, and so on.

14 But I would like to see actual examples.
15 I would like to know, you know, the RAsCal, I believe
16 it is, at South Texas, how does it handle that. Give
17 two, three examples. The San Onofre risk monitor, how
18 does it handle it? And go down to the little detail
19 because --

20 MR. TJADER: I think it's easier --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- human error is
22 also an important area.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: From what I've seen on
24 other staff evaluations for other programs, you would
25 typically go out and pick a couple of samples and go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through great detail on those --

2 MR. TJADER: Right.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- to see all the
4 mechanisms, see how it really is applied. So it's
5 kind of a sampling process, but for what you sample,
6 you typically go into the complete detail all the way
7 through on that.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to see
9 that. I really would love to see that here.

10 MR. TJADER: A couple of thoughts. We
11 envision that there are a few configurations that we
12 want to focus on. We haven't selected them yet, but
13 there are a few that we want to focus on, both from
14 the PRA and then into the configuration risk monitor
15 tool.

16 Just let me refresh your memory, too, that
17 there are two basic approaches to this, implementing
18 this initiative, through configuration risk monitors.

19 What South Texas uses, which is a RAsCal,
20 which is basically a database, which they will go
21 into, of precalculated configurations, which is
22 actually relatively easier.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Twenty thousand of
24 them, right?

25 MR. TJADER: Twenty thousand, yes, plus.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I want to view them
3 in a subcommittee meeting.

4 MEMBER KRESS: All 20,000 of them.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All 20,000. I want
6 the 8,452nd one. David will review the rest and
7 provide a full report.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. TJADER: And then there is the other
10 method that Fort Calhoun and San Onofre utilized,
11 where they actually use a monitor which currently
12 reflects the configuration of --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I understand
14 that. And this Committee, the full Committee, has
15 been talking about visiting a plant, San Onofre
16 perhaps, to actually see the monitor.

17 But, again, that's not the kind of review
18 that I'm talking about. I'm talking about what's
19 behind the screens. But we should certainly do that
20 soon because it's becoming a very important tool.

21 MR. TJADER: We envision this summer -- in
22 fact, we're discussing dates right now -- visiting
23 South Texas perhaps in June and then a month later
24 visiting South Texas and --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: South Texas in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 August.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

3 MR. TJADER: If their air conditioning
4 works or something.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, I think the
6 message is clear that we would like to see some
7 examples perhaps, as Mr. Maynard said, or some other
8 way of reviewing the actual transition from the PRA,
9 which is sort of a static tool to the dynamic
10 evaluation that the CRM --

11 MEMBER KRESS: Before you leave that slide
12 -- are you through, George?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I am.

14 MEMBER KRESS: I wanted to ask him a
15 question about the --

16 MR. TJADER: I know. Just I haven't
17 started on that one.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Well, let me go ahead and
19 ask the question about the third sub-bullet under the
20 second bullet.

21 MR. TJADER: Oh, the risk-informed
22 completion times are used?

23 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. What I envision here
24 is maybe you are in shutdown and you're doing various
25 maintenance tasks and you've got things out of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 service. As you go through this, the configuration is
2 continually changing. You know, you get things fixed,
3 and you realign things. And you're doing different
4 parts of the maintenance. So your risk is continually
5 moving around.

6 MR. TJADER: Well, first of all,
7 originally we had envisioned this to be all modes.
8 And if a PAR --

9 MEMBER KRESS: Of course.

10 MR. TJADER: If a plant's PRA addresses
11 all modes, then they can certainly apply this
12 initiative to all areas that their PRA addresses.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I'm just using the
14 shutdown.

15 MR. TJADER: Currently you don't have sort
16 of a standard shutdown PRA and things like that. And,
17 as Steve Hess will get into in his slide of the risk
18 management guidance document, we originally focused in
19 on the operational modes, the modes 1 to 4 with some
20 constraints on 4, basically those modes in which there
21 are PRAs addressed.

22 MEMBER KRESS: In principle. It's just
23 the question is still the same. And the question is,
24 if I'm dealing, say, with one particular component
25 that I'm doing maintenance on and if I'm wanting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completion time to get that thing back in service and
2 if the configuration is changing during that period of
3 completion time, is the completion time a variable
4 that changes throughout all of that?

5 MR. TJADER: The completion time dependent
6 on the configuration of the plant at the time?

7 MEMBER KRESS: At the given time.

8 MR. TJADER: Basically, the risk-informed
9 completion times are utilized to when you intend to
10 extend beyond the existing completion time. You're
11 currently --

12 MEMBER KRESS: You've got that, though.

13 MR. TJADER: And now you're in a
14 risk-informed completion time. Okay. The other time
15 when you're not yet in there, actually, is when you
16 enter a second technical specification. Then you have
17 to check the configuration of the plant and the risk
18 associated to determine that both of the front-stop or
19 existing completion times apply and that the
20 risk-informed completion time would not be limiting.
21 If it's limiting, then you've got to apply that
22 risk-informed completion time. Otherwise you're still
23 --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, they could
25 probably --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: -- in the current structure
2 of the tech specs. The third bullet is every time
3 that you have a configuration plant change. Now,
4 obviously in a shutdown condition, this may be much
5 more difficult to apply on a very dynamic thing
6 because things are coming in and out all the time.

7 But basically what we envision is every
8 time that you have component inoperabilities and
9 things restored, that they will be a recalculation of
10 that completion time and it will be adjusted according
11 to the --

12 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. That's good. So if
13 it looks like I'm not going to be able to finish what
14 I was doing on this component within the given
15 risk-informed completion time at that configuration,
16 I could go realign things and do different to change
17 my risk and extend that?

18 MR. TJADER: You could, yes.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Okay. I just --

20 MR. TJADER: You could restore other
21 systems to service to provide time for another --

22 MEMBER KRESS: I just wanted to see. I
23 just wanted to understand how it works.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The time starts the
25 moment the first component goes out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: That's right.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you have 30
3 days.

4 MEMBER KRESS: And it ends in 30 days or
5 else.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It ends in 30 days.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And 30 days I guess
9 is a defense-in-depth measure, right?

10 MR. TJADER: Yes. Basically, the tech
11 specs currently for the most part, for most tech
12 specs, the max completion time is 30 days. And we
13 felt that since that, there was some precedent in
14 that. And, plus, it is for very many systems a very
15 conservative limit.

16 We thought that it was an appropriate --
17 now, keep in mind that the risk-informed completion
18 time will frequently for many plants be less than the
19 30 days.

20 I'm sorry?

21 MEMBER KRESS: Once again, I wasn't sure
22 about what George said. When does the clock start on
23 a given completion?

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The very first
25 moment you have one component out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Even though I am not going
2 to make another component out for --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Whatever you are
4 doing between, the time starts at the beginning. And
5 you have the 30 days.

6 MEMBER KRESS: That seems a little strange
7 to me.

8 MR. TJADER: It all starts with --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I think the
10 industry will show some nice slides.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know, we don't
13 want to be too rational.

14 MR. TJADER: Steve Hess is going to get
15 into a little more detail on the guidance documents.

16 MR. HESS: Yes.

17 MR. TJADER: Actually, I think you have a
18 slide there where you talk about --

19 MR. HESS: We have a conceptual --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know. I know.
21 There is a picture of that --

22 MR. HESS: There is a conceptual example.
23 I think I would also like to note that the industry
24 expects this is going to be more of an exception than
25 the rule that we actually invoke these provisions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Predominantly we don't expect to be
2 extending completion times on a routine basis. The
3 most likely impact is we're in the middle of a work
4 week and we have an emerging event. And this allows
5 us to respond appropriately to that event. So this
6 won't be a, we don't envision this being an,
7 all-the-time thing where we're extending completion
8 time.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you please
10 identify yourself for the --

11 MR. HESS: Oh, I'm sorry. Steve Hess with
12 EPRI.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

14 Okay. Bob, can you --

15 MR. TJADER: Yes. I think we covered this
16 one.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- accelerate this?

18 MR. TJADER: Yes. I'll try. PRA quality
19 goes into the ASME standard that --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We know this.

21 MR. TJADER: Okay. You know that?

22 Basically just the criteria for acceptance has to be
23 reliable; in other words, consistent conservative
24 results, repeatable, same configurations, give similar
25 results. And that has to be adequate enforcement and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oversight.

2 We are creating. In fact, we have draft
3 inspection guidelines, TIs, which are under review.
4 And hopefully within the next month, we get them out
5 to the regions for --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is
7 exportability?

8 MR. HESS: Exportability basically that
9 this document, this risk management guidance document,
10 is generic. It can apply to all plants in the
11 industry.

12 In other words, when we are applying it to
13 the pilots, a proof of concept and once it's done, it
14 can then be utilized and exported to --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And this document
16 is the one you sent us for review?

17 MR. HESS: That's right.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The EPRI document?

19 MR. HESS: Yes, that's right.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: I note that all of the
21 pilot or proposed pilot plants are PWRs. Is this also
22 applicable to BWRs?

23 MR. TJADER: Absolutely. We were hoping
24 to have a BWR. And perhaps we will. I don't know.
25 We had one, but, I mean, the fact is recognize that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have to have a good quality PRA.

2 We had two other plants that had
3 volunteered to be pilots. And each of them had
4 difficulties: one for a personnel problem, another I
5 think for economic considerations.

6 They didn't feel they could upgrade their
7 PRA in a timely fashion to be a pilot. So they had
8 actually written us letters volunteering to be pilots,
9 and, unfortunately, they had to withdraw. One of them
10 was a BWR.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wait, wait, wait.
12 This is interesting because we keep saying that all of
13 the plants have been subjected to the NEI peer review.
14 Now what you're saying is that some of them did not
15 actually change the PRA as a result of the review.

16 MR. TJADER: Well, I think what we're
17 saying is --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's an important
19 point.

20 MR. TJADER: Well, I think what we're
21 saying is that the reg guide 1.200 and the peer review
22 process is a starting point for adequacy for that.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: NEI goes beyond
24 that. I mean, those reviewers, they go down to the
25 detail.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: Yes, right.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So to say that all
3 the units can be reviewed is one thing, but to say
4 that they have been reviewed but some of them did not
5 respond to the review comments, that's quite another
6 thing.

7 MR. BRADLEY: George, this Biff Bradley of
8 NEI. I just wanted to clarify that.

9 All the plants have been through the NEI
10 peer review process. And then primarily as a result
11 of MSPI over the last year, we have closed the facts,
12 major facts and observations.

13 However, this takes it to a new level.
14 This is invoking the ASME PRA standard. That's what
15 1.200 does. It takes PRA technical adequacy up to a
16 higher level.

17 Even if you closed all your peer review
18 findings, you're not there yet. There are a whole
19 number of new requirements in the ASME standard that
20 now have to be met. And that's the level of PRA that
21 you have to have to do this.

22 MR. TJADER: Yes. I didn't mean to say
23 that the plants hadn't been through peer reviews or
24 things. What I do want to say is just what Biff said,
25 that it goes beyond current --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: And it's not always easy
2 to get somebody to volunteer to be a pilot plant.
3 There's cost and risk associated with that. And even
4 if you have a good program, you may want to wait and
5 see what happens with others before you volunteer.

6 MR. TJADER: Well, we had two volunteer,
7 actually. They sent in letters. And we actually
8 approved them. We sent them letters back. But,
9 unfortunately, they had to withdraw. And one was a
10 BWR.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: The guidance looked
12 generic to me. The only thing that may be on the mode
13 transitions, the mode 3, mode 4 tables that they were
14 showing might be a little different as to what you put
15 in which category for them. But overall I think it
16 looked generic.

17 MR. TJADER: Finally, the status of the
18 pilot process that we talked about a little bit
19 before. The risk management guidance document, as I
20 started out saying, I was hoping that perhaps at this
21 point in time, three months ago I envisioned we would
22 be a little farther along than we currently are.

23 I was hoping that we have an approved
24 document. You still have a draft. What you have, we
25 have verbally agreed to what the document, the final

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document, should contain. And basically what you have
2 is that document. There are only minor differences
3 between what you have and the final document.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is LAR?

5 MR. TJADER: A license amendment request.
6 Okay?

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is a site
8 visit? Is that where you are going to look?

9 MR. TJADER: That's right. That's where
10 we go and review. I didn't engage fingers to brain.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sounds the same.

12 MR. TJADER: Yes. Sorry.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That means you are
14 going to look at things, right?

15 MR. HOWE: Just drive by.

16 MR. TJADER: This one I added because one
17 of the comments was that we should have a status of
18 where we are going from here. And this one I added as
19 a result of that comment, and I didn't send it around
20 for review.

21 At any rate, we do envision in the next
22 few weeks to have in hand the final document. And
23 assuming that it is what we verbally agreed to, which
24 I anticipate it will be, you will receive that.

25 Now, we also need to provide you with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety evaluation. And the problem is with a July or
2 the next full committee meeting, which is a month away
3 on the 31st of May, it's 30 days. And we can start
4 writing that, but there's not basically time to fully
5 prepare that safety evaluation and have it go through
6 the concurrence process by that time.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. But I
8 think, you know, I would be very reluctant to write a
9 letter without having the benefit of your visits.

10 MR. TJADER: Okay. We recognize that. In
11 fact, I think after discussing it yesterday, we have
12 come to the conclusion that probably the next full
13 Committee meeting is not the appropriate time.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

15 MR. TJADER: And since you expressed an
16 interest to have the results but not also participate
17 in a site visit or two, probably the end of the
18 summer, September, might be the appropriate time. And
19 also we could attend perhaps the subcommittee meeting
20 to go into whatever greater depth that you wanted to.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Maybe we can
22 have a subcommittee meeting for a day, day and a half
23 late August or September. And then the earliest we
24 can write a letter is the October meeting.

25 MR. TJADER: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't see us --
2 a lot of people are not here in August and --

3 MR. TJADER: Well, that should not cause
4 any problems as far as schedule. At this point in
5 time, we have to do the site visits. We have to write
6 the safety evaluation for the risk management guidance
7 document.

8 Plus, in the next few weeks, we're getting
9 the final revised license amendment request from the
10 plant, from the pilots. And then what we have to do
11 is we have to write -- after we have the safety
12 evaluation risk management guidance document, we have
13 to write the safety evaluation for the license
14 amendment request. And we are hoping that we can have
15 that all done perhaps by the end of the year or at
16 least within the next year.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is the industry
18 having a problem with this schedule?

19 MR. TJADER: Industry would certainly like
20 to have it done as quickly and as fast as possible,
21 but basically they recognize that this is very
22 complex. And I think that if we can get it done by
23 the end of the year or, at the most, within the year,
24 which I fully expect we can do, that hopefully that is
25 not too much of a problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good. That's it?

2 MR. TJADER: That's it for me. And thank
3 you.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Questions? Thank
5 you very much.

6 MR. TJADER: Thank you. And Biff Bradley
7 will give --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

9 MR. TJADER: -- an introduction to the
10 risk management guidance process and document,
11 followed by Steve Hess in some details.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

13 MR. TJADER: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have any
15 slides, Biff?

16 MR. BRADLEY: No.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No?

18 MR. HESS: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So JPG must be
20 John?

21 MR. GAERTNER: That's me.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: SONGS?

23 MR. HESS: I don't see mine.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. We don't seem
25 to have hard copies either.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HESS: There are hard copies in the
2 back. And I have my slides on a stick.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where is it?

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes. They're there.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where is it?

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: About the fourth or fifth
7 one down.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Fort
9 Calhoun, John Gaertner. Yes.

10 Well, Biff?

11 MR. BRADLEY: Shall I proceed?

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13 MR. BRADLEY: I don't want to go too fast
14 because I don't have a lot to say, and I don't want to
15 --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's okay. Speak
17 slowly.

18 MR. BRADLEY: Okay.

19 III. INDUSTRY OVERVIEW OF RMTS 14B PROCESS

20 MR. BRADLEY: Good morning. I'm Biff
21 Bradley of NEI.

22 And I just wanted to, first of all, say I
23 agree with everything Bob Tjader said regarding this
24 initiative. For the industry, for the operating
25 plants, this is one of what I would call our big four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk initiatives.

2 We have 50.69 special treatment
3 rulemaking, 50.46(a), which is a large break LOCA
4 redefinition in FPA 805, which is a risk-informed fire
5 protection, and then initiative 4b, which, as Bob
6 said, pretty much of our set of seven tech spec
7 initiatives, this is the ultimate one where we try to
8 apply across-the-board risk-informed completion times.

9 And for the operating plants that we have
10 laid out, these are the four initiatives that we would
11 like to see have widespread implementation. And so
12 this is important for us.

13 We have been working on it, as we have the
14 rulemakings and the other things I mentioned, for a
15 long time. We would like to see these move on toward
16 completion. The pilots have put a large effort into
17 this. And personally I believe we're ready to
18 implement this at the pilots. To answer your question
19 earlier, we would like to see this done sooner, rather
20 than later. We think we're very close.

21 Bob mentioned the PRA policy statement.
22 As you're aware, tech specs are there to preserve the
23 deterministic licensing basis. And then in 1999,
24 50.65(a)(4) was promulgated, which provided the risk
25 assessment and management for configuration risk.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So right now we basically have
2 supplemental requirements for configuration control.
3 We have deterministic controls through tech specs and
4 risk controls through (a)(4).

5 What we would like to do is move more
6 toward what the PRA policy statement says, which is
7 complementary use of risk insights, sort of merge
8 these two programs together such that we're
9 complementing this and have one set of configuration
10 control requirements.

11 We have had a lot of experience with
12 (a)(4). It was promulgated, as I said, in 1999. The
13 plants have developed very impressive programs for
14 assessing and managing risk. And we believe we're
15 ready now to move on to this next step of significant
16 tech spec reform.

17 Also in that time since 1999, PRA
18 standards have been developed. And, as we briefly
19 discussed earlier, we intend to meet those to get this
20 application through. This is the type of application
21 where you really need PRA standards.

22 Getting your PRA up to the level where it
23 meets the standard will not only support this
24 application. It will support the other applications,
25 50.69, 50.46, and obviously a fire PRA to support 805.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So by making those PRA improvements, we would like to
2 see a whole suite of applications that are available
3 to plants that go there.

4 So, Steve, are your slides up? Okay. We
5 have a lot of material to get through. And I don't
6 want to take any more time. So I am going to go ahead
7 and turn it over to Steve to talk about the guidance
8 document.

9 MR. HESS: Thank you.

10 As Biff mentioned, I am Steve Hess with
11 the Electric Power Research Institute. I am the
12 project manager for the risk-informed tech spec
13 initiative 4b. It's a privilege to be able to address
14 this subcommittee today on this important initiative.

15 Actually, I think Bob Tjader did a
16 marvelous job talking about what the objectives are,
17 important things are. I think there are some key
18 principles that are enumerated up on the board. Our
19 intent is to apply our PRA insights and knowledge to
20 the specific plant configurations to ensure we
21 appropriately manage those configurations and control
22 safety risk.

23 By "configurations," there's some
24 extension beyond just tech spec equipment. Although
25 the initiative is tied to tech spec inoperability, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider the configuration of all plant equipment,
2 both tech spec and non-tech spec that are contained
3 within the PRA and configuration risk management
4 models.

5 Similar to the maintenance rule, it does
6 require at specific threshold levels that we take
7 appropriate management compensatory risk management
8 actions to actively control the risk as we go through
9 these configurations. And those action thresholds for
10 --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me --

12 MR. HESS: I'm sorry?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are these
14 compensatory risk management actions reflected in the
15 PRA? No.

16 MR. HESS: No.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are they in the
18 configuration risk management tool or in --

19 MR. HESS: They may be. However, when
20 there are modeled actions, for example, if we take a
21 compensatory action, we cannot credit that action in
22 the calculation of the completion time. Although we
23 know that that action will reduce risk to some degree,
24 unless we know how much; i.e., it is already within
25 the scope of the PRA model, -- and more than likely,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it won't be -- can't credit that reduction we get in
2 risk, although we know we are getting some.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if you do it
4 like South Texas and you have evaluated thousands of
5 configurations, then you will know in advance what
6 actions you would take. Then it seems to me it would
7 be reasonable to say, you know, we'll try to quantify
8 it unless it's impossible.

9 And then you just say, "These are extra
10 defense-in-depth things that we'll do." I don't know
11 to what extent you have done that.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: I thought the guidance
13 allowed it as long as it was proceduralized and you
14 did have that type of information.

15 MR. HESS: Yes. I thought that's what I
16 had said, that if it is already in the PRA and it has
17 to meet all of those PRA requirements in terms of
18 quality, if it is within the PRA, it's modeled and it
19 has been quantified, then, in fact, you can credit it.

20 Many of the risk management actions,
21 however, won't meet those criteria. And we will still
22 implement them. And we will do those things to
23 control risk, but we will not credit them in the RICT
24 calculation.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But they can't be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the PRA because these are activated when you go to
2 this dynamic situation. The PRA looks at the average
3 plant over a period of time.

4 MR. GAERTNER: That's correct, yes. They
5 would not be in the base PRA tool.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They would not be
7 in the PRA.

8 MR. GAERTNER: But they could be in the
9 CRM.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They could be in
11 the CRM. And that's my question.

12 Rick?

13 MR. GRANTOM: This is Rick Grantom with
14 South Texas.

15 Steve is right. In many cases, because of
16 the specific configurations, a lot of the risk
17 management compensatory actions that we're talking
18 about would be the management-directed actions to
19 return equipment to service, to not remove other
20 equipment from service, to put other types of controls
21 in place, to manage the risk at that point in time?
22 And those would not be in the model itself.

23 There is a category, I guess, of what you
24 could call compensatory measures. Sometimes we use
25 the vernacular recovery actions, other operator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actions that we incorporate into the PRA, but those
2 are done only if they're proceduralized, entrained on,
3 and they meet the requirements for actually being
4 incorporated into the PRA.

5 So part of that is in the PRA, but the
6 compensatory actions that Steve is alluding to are
7 these other --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Even in your
9 pre-evaluated --

10 MR. GRANTOM: Even in our pre-evaluated.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Good.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Let me ask you a question.
13 It's a hypothetical question. I don't know if you're
14 the right one or if the staff is the right people to
15 answer, but suppose you're in RICT and you're dealing
16 with a particular component and RICT at that
17 configuration says you've got 10 days to complete it
18 and you're not bucking up against your 30 days here
19 and you've already been in it 8 days.

20 All at once, some contingency happens.
21 And your risk configuration changes. It increases.
22 And you recalculate the completion time by the risks
23 that you're currently in. It turns out to be six
24 days, but you're already in day eight.

25 What do you do then?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HESS: Because you have reached the
2 limit of your risk-informed completion time, it's the
3 exact same position you're in today, where you're in
4 a tech spec. The same two systems, for example,
5 you're in a tech spec where you don't meet the LCO
6 conditions.

7 You then have to implement the prescribed
8 actions of the technical specifications within those
9 prescribed --

10 MEMBER KRESS: It's just like you would
11 have exceeded in the --

12 MR. HESS: Just like it is today, yes.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Let me ask another
14 hypothetical question about your third sub-bullet
15 under the second bullet there. Some of us think reg
16 guide 1.174 is a very nice guidance, but it's
17 incomplete.

18 Suppose it changes in the future. Does
19 that affect this or is something you worry about if it
20 happens, that's a bridge you cross when you come to
21 it?

22 MR. HESS: I think I'll quote Mike Schild.
23 Don't cross the bridge until you come to it.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

25 MR. HESS: That was something we would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then consider when that may happen.

2 MR. BRADLEY: I don't think this is any
3 different. I mean, all our applications are based on
4 1.174. That's like the motherhood document for
5 risk-informed regulation.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, but --

7 MR. BRADLEY: If you change that, it's
8 going to change everything we're --

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. But normally we're
10 using it for particular guidance on things like power
11 uprates. It's just a piece of information.
12 Particularly it's for changes to the licensing basis.

13 And when you use it as a guidance for
14 something that's ongoing all the time, like the tech
15 spec completion times, and you suddenly decide that
16 reg guide 1.174 wasn't complete enough to really deal
17 with what I would call real risk, complete risk, and
18 this dawns on the staff that they need to supplement
19 it, you've already got it built into your rule and
20 your regulation guide and --

21 MR. TJADER: Well, this is Bob Tjader
22 again.

23 Basically we're going to be changing a
24 licensee's license. The tech spec changes. The
25 license changes. What we approve in this risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management guidance document we're going to approve at
2 a current revision and date. Okay? It's going to be
3 specific. And that will be part of their license.

4 And if we decide subsequently that that is
5 inadequate, then I guess basically we're in backfit
6 space. And if it's significant enough, then I guess
7 we can go forward.

8 But that doesn't mean we have more
9 stringent requirements. We have incorporated in the
10 1.174 that subsequent plants have not yet adopted. It
11 would be subject to that.

12 MEMBER KRESS: It may not be subject to
13 the new one.

14 MR. TJADER: To the new one, but, I mean
15 --

16 MEMBER KRESS: But the old ones that are
17 already into that would be a backfit?

18 MR. TJADER: That's right.

19 MR. HESS: And I think it's probably
20 sounding like a broken record, but, to reiterate, our
21 expectation is that we're invoking the provisions of
22 risk-informed tech specs as more of an exception,
23 rather than a rule.

24 We expect, by and large, under most of our
25 operation, we will be living within the front stop

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limits that we currently have with the additional
2 enhancements from a safety perspective that
3 implementing the provisions of this guidance provides
4 us. So you actually are getting a lot of safety
5 benefit, even if you don't specifically ever enter a
6 RICT.

7 MEMBER KRESS: ACRS tends to think about
8 what is allowed, not what is lacking.

9 Go ahead.

10 MR. HESS: The only other thing that ties
11 also with 1.174 is the provisions of this are
12 supplementary to the maintenance rule (a)(4)
13 requirements. If you invoke RMTS, you do both
14 programs. You do RMTS and you still do the (a)(4)
15 requirements. Now, again, practically many of the
16 things you do are going to kill two birds with one
17 stone, but both regulatory requirements apply.

18 Bob I think also did a nice job on the
19 guidance document. The key is --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's move on.

21 MR. HESS: Okay. The key is section 2,
22 which provides the definitive requirements of what
23 must be done. The applicability -- and I think it was
24 Dr. Maynard who had noticed that yes, there is a
25 slight difference between the applicability to BWR and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PWR.

2 Because our PRAs are predominantly
3 at-power PRAs, there is direct applicability to modes
4 1 and 2 for both types of reactors; for PWRs, permit
5 the extension of that into modes 3 and 4 to the point
6 where you remain on cooling via steam generators.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we don't have
8 a pilot, a BWR pilot.

9 MR. HESS: We do not have a BWR pilot. My
10 background is BWRs. I've tried to represent the BWR
11 interest to the greatest extent I could.

12 The criteria for the various actions are
13 commensurate with 1.174 and what we currently do under
14 (a)(4), the maintenance rule. We look at CDF and LERF
15 on an absolute level, which is, in the vernacular, I
16 think, called the speed limits. And I want to note
17 that those two columns apply simultaneously.

18 So it's whichever is the more limiting
19 provides you the requirement to meet in terms of, you
20 know, a risk-informed completion time or the threshold
21 at which you must implement compensatory actions
22 because this activity will invoke more risk.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I must say I don't
24 understand what you say there. Consider the required
25 action to not. In other words, I am in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 configuration where my calculation shows that the CDF
2 is greater than 10^{-3} , what you call instantaneous,
3 right?

4 MR. HESS: Yes. What that means --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's already way up
6 there, I mean.

7 MR. TJADER: Yes. In tech specs, if you
8 don't meet the required -- you have an LCO. If you
9 don't meet the LCO, there's a condition, a set of
10 required actions, that have to be completed within the
11 completion time, the risk-informed completion time or
12 whatever the completion time is.

13 If you do not meet the required actions
14 within the requisite completion time, then you have to
15 --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Front.

17 MR. TJADER: Yes, front stop or whatever.
18 Then you have to perform the requisite actions. You
19 have to perform them. In other words, what we're
20 saying here is if you exceed 10^{-3} , basically you have
21 to comply with the actions, whether it's --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or what you're
23 saying is forget about the rest?

24 MR. TJADER: That's right. Forget the --

25 MR. HESS: Yes, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: Take the action.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's only four
3 words, "Consider the required document" --

4 MR. BRADLEY: "Consider" is unnecessary.
5 The required action is not met. That's the bottom
6 line.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are not going
8 to the rest of it. That's what it is. You are not
9 going to consider the standard completion times,
10 nothing.

11 MR. HESS: You implement the provisions of
12 whatever tech specs tell you to do in that case.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, how long does
14 it take to calculate the CDF? I read somewhere that
15 it take an hour. And then I hear other people say,
16 you know, it takes us three minutes. How long does --

17 MR. HESS: It depends on your tool. It's
18 relatively --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: San Onofre takes
20 what? Two minutes he says. And South Texas?

21 MR. GRANTOM: This is Rick Grantom.
22 If it's a pre-evaluated item, it's almost
23 instance.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. If it's not?

25 MR. GRANTOM: If it's what we call an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unquantified maintenance state, it's about an hour.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: About an hour.

3 Chances are it will be one of your 20,000. No?

4 MR. GRANTOM: Chances are, yes. That's
5 why we have 20,000.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a 10^3 also.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Well, 10^{-3} --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where did it come
9 from?

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. That was going to be
11 my question.

12 MR. BRADLEY: That number is in the (a)(4)
13 implementation guidance that is approved by NRC.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Maintenance.

15 MR. BRADLEY: It is not a number that
16 obviously you're going to trip up on very often, but
17 a plant with a high baseline CDF, you could
18 theoretically get in a maintenance --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This number, it
20 seems to me, if you are above this number, you are in
21 the region of adequate protection.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Well, not necessarily
23 because -- is that a number that says if I were in
24 this configuration --

25 MR. BRADLEY: The entire year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: -- for an entire year --

2 MR. BRADLEY: Yes. So you're not really

3 --

4 MEMBER KRESS: So the amount of time that
5 you're likely to be in there is at least an order of
6 magnitude.

7 MR. BRADLEY: So you're not really out of
8 adequate protection there unless you were there for a
9 whole year, which would be a problem, obviously.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you don't
11 have to be for that whole year. This is typical. I
12 mean, the goal is 10^{-4} and 10^{-3} . Now you're getting
13 into something else. Okay.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Well, it's like the 30-day
15 backstop --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

17 MEMBER KRESS: -- divided by 2, right?
18 Divide this number because the risk is the time times
19 the --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, yes.

21 MEMBER KRESS: So it's 30 days divided by
22 2.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. But, I mean,
24 in other applications, the 10^{-3} CDF is in general
25 considered if you exceed that. But you are moving

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into a different --

2 MR. FISCHER: But I would add --

3 MEMBER KRESS: But what I was saying, this
4 is consistent with the 10^{-4} .

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For the short
6 period, yes.

7 MR. FISCHER: But the 10^{-3} that's in the
8 maintenance rule guidance was not endorsed by the
9 staff in the reg guide.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, okay.

11 MR. BRADLEY: Yes, it was. Reg guide
12 1.182 endorses the entire section 11 of NUMARC 9301,
13 including this table.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

15 MR. FISCHER: I'll show you where it's
16 not, Biff, after the meeting.

17 MR. HESS: And this is here. We will not
18 go here voluntarily. This is an enhancement above the
19 numbers.

20 MR. GRANTOM: If I could add just one
21 thing? This is Rick Grantom again.

22 When you're talking about a CDF level, you
23 are correct, George, that you're talking about a
24 severe level of degradation. I mean, we're talking
25 two or three trains at STP or something that may be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loss of function.

2 And this is not something that we would
3 obviously voluntarily ever be in. More than likely,
4 this would be a shutdown situation for STP or most any
5 other plant.

6 MR. HESS: Or just anybody else, really.

7 MR. GRANTOM: Yes, anybody else at that
8 point.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think we all
10 agree.

11 MR. HESS: Are you gentlemen fine with
12 this slide or do you want more?

13 MEMBER KRESS: But does that CDF assume
14 you're at full power?

15 MR. HESS: Yes. Our calculations, there
16 is another slide coming up that our baseline in all
17 our calculations are based off of the zero maintenance
18 state as evaluated in the PRA.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Again, this gets
20 into -- well, in the calculations of the ICDF and
21 ILERP, you are not really taking as baseline the CDF
22 that we normally call CDF. You're assuming there is
23 no maintenance.

24 MR. HESS: Correct.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change that. You are not actually assuming. I mean,
2 the plant --

3 MR. HESS: It's the zero maintenance
4 state. That's correct.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's correct. So
6 you have to modify the PRA, then, not to include --

7 MR. HESS: Yes, sir.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the CDF up
9 there, is it the same one? No. It's the --

10 MR. HESS: Yes. This isn't the delta.
11 This is a --

12 MEMBER KRESS: That's an --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, in other
14 presentations, though, in similar things, I remember
15 some people internationally, as I see it, the
16 difference between the baseline CDF and the degraded
17 state, which maybe what you are doing is better
18 because there is no maintenance.

19 MR. GRANTOM: Yes. This is Rick Grantom.

20 And yes, it is because you're going from
21 a condition where you're assuming there is no
22 maintenance at a baseline level and then measuring the
23 change in risk due to maintenance --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 MR. GRANTOM: -- for all components within

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the scope but not assuming average maintenance across
2 all of these components.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. And if
4 there is maintenance, you are writing this table
5 because you have already started looking into it.

6 MR. HESS: That is correct.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right?

8 MR. GRANTOM: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the 10^6 , 10^{-7} at
10 the bottom, normal work controls --

11 MR. HESS: That's a demarcation line,
12 where this process requires you to do something more.
13 Let's start with the bottom one, E-6. If I'm going to
14 enter a configuration and I calculate the risk is
15 going to be greater than E-6, it requires me to during
16 that configuration implement appropriate management
17 actions to effectively control risk; for example, make
18 sure operations has a good understanding of what
19 equipment is now more important and is important to
20 protect, what priorities are in terms of getting back
21 from service, things like that, and for planned
22 sequences, predominantly entering those from the time
23 we start doing the work, but implementing those
24 actions where obviously they are appropriate.

25 In many instances, especially for STP,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they will never even bump up on the next level. But
2 if you now look at your configurations and your
3 schedules and you would exceed E-5, now the
4 requirements of the risk-informed completion time
5 apply. And now those requirements go in and out.
6 And, as the configuration changes, as I think Bob
7 mentioned earlier, you will re-evaluate.

8 So if I have an emergent event and system
9 Y goes out of service and it changes my risk profile,
10 I am required to go reevaluate and determine how that
11 implements, you know, the risk-informed completion
12 times.

13 MEMBER KRESS: That's the answer to the
14 question I asked earlier.

15 MR. HESS: Yes. That's the answer to the
16 question.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This sentence
18 "Consider the required action to not be met" is
19 confusing. Can somebody explain it in plain English?

20 MR. BRADLEY: "Consider" is superfluous
21 there. We don't need that word. The required action
22 is not met. I mean, if you hit that --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't consider
24 consider?

25 MR. BRADLEY: No. Normally we use

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "consider" in a different context.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

3 MR. BRADLEY: And here it's just if you
4 are at that level, you now go to the required action.
5 You don't really consider anything. You go to the
6 required action.

7 MR. HESS: It is standard --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you still
9 calculate the completion time, right?

10 MR. HESS: If you're over E-5.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you're over --

12 MR. HESS: The way it works is your
13 risk-informed completion time is based on the 10^{-5}
14 number.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

16 MR. HESS: So if your integrated risk,
17 your ICDP, is greater than 10^{-5} , say that corresponds
18 to ten days. At time t equal ten days, once you reach
19 that limit, that's equivalent to, you know, the
20 situation right now where you have a deterministic
21 front-stop that said, "I've had low-pressure coolant
22 injection out for seven days."

23 Once I hit t equals seven days, I have not
24 met the requirements of the limiting condition for
25 operation. I take whatever action the technical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifications require.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the front-stop
3 might have been three days.

4 MR. HESS: It may have been three days.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, okay.

6 MR. HESS: This is, I guess --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is this
8 "Assess non-quantifiable factors"? I thought we said
9 we are not going to take credit for those.

10 MR. HESS: No, but we will assess those.
11 And we'll base our risk management actions based on
12 those insights. So what actions I implement in the
13 plant from a management perspective to control, maybe
14 I decide to put senior management on around the clock
15 to guide the evolution, as an example.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What happens if the
17 ICDP is 10^{-3} ? You're still doing this?

18 MR. HESS: You probably busted your speed
19 limit and that --

20 MR. BRADLEY: You wouldn't plan for that.

21 MR. HESS: Never go there.

22 MR. BRADLEY: If you had an emergent
23 condition that put you there, then you're shutting
24 down. You're in the action state.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The CDF would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater than 10^{-3} . So you are in the first row?

2 MR. BRADLEY: Well, either the ICDP or the
3 CDF that's --

4 MR. HESS: Well, let me be specific. I
5 mean, the ICDP is a combination of risk and time.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

7 MR. HESS: We base it on E-5. So to get
8 to E-3, for whatever the --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 10^{-3} .

10 MR. HESS: 10^{-3} . To get to that is a
11 period of time. There's a much shorter period of time
12 to get to the 10^{-5} limit. And that may be ten minutes
13 or something ridiculous.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So from the
15 practical point of view, we'll never be there?

16 MR. HESS: From a practical point of view,
17 you'll never be there. And that's why I said, you
18 know, that --

19 MR. GRANTOM: I would like to add
20 something on this.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Rick?

22 MR. GRANTOM: Well, when we're talking
23 about reaching the 10^{-5} , that's the same thing as
24 saying that you haven't met the required conditions to
25 return equipment to service.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So now you have to consider the limiting
2 condition of operation not met. And then you have to
3 follow those actions, which would include shutdown or
4 whatever the appropriate tech spec says to do. So
5 that's really what that means.

6 It's almost the same as a 10^{-3}
7 instantaneous threshold. You consider that the action
8 is not met. You do what the --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why don't you guys
10 just say, "Follow the technical specification
11 requirement"? Why do you have to say, "The required
12 action is not met"?

13 MR. TJADER: They created the slide
14 utilizing actual tech specs.

15 MR. BRADLEY: There's all this tech spec
16 terminology that we are required to follow. It's the
17 code of tech specs.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. TJADER: Our fault for --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought we were
21 also trying to show the public --

22 MR. BRADLEY: We're not lawyers, nor do we
23 play one on TV.

24 MR. GRANTOM: If I might, I wanted to
25 continue. You also talking about what type of actions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we might perform. I'll give you an example of
2 some compensatory actions. When we enter what we call
3 an extended allowed outage time, there's a certain set
4 of check-offs that operations perform.

5 And some of these do have an impact into
6 the configuration risk. For example, if we're going
7 to take a diesel generator out for an extended period
8 of time, we ensure that the turbine-driven auxiliary
9 feedwater pump is operable and available. There's no
10 maintenance on it.

11 And there's a list of these types of
12 things, no work in the switchyard, those kinds of
13 things. And that's the kind of stuff that really
14 demonstrates the safety benefit of what we're doing
15 now is recognizing configurations, recognizing the
16 contributors of risk to those configurations, and then
17 taking what I call management-directed actions,
18 compensatory measures to mitigate or manage that.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, we will come
20 to issues of uncertainty when Mr. Gaertner --

21 MR. HESS: Yes, yes. John will talk about
22 those issues in some detail.

23 I just want to note that, and there is a
24 specific flow chart that is within the guidance
25 document that specified what needs to be done. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are specific entry and exit conditions, required
2 actions if you enter simultaneous LCOs, and specified
3 actions for if you do exceed the allowed completion
4 time.

5 The key action thresholds, I think we've
6 talked about these --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. HESS: -- to a good extent.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

10 MR. HESS: So we'll move on. There are
11 basically three instances of application of this. And
12 the bottom two are significant safety enhancements
13 from the current technical specification situation.

14 The first and the most likely is if we're
15 in a configuration, we have a need to extend the
16 completion time beyond the current front-stop. And we
17 expect that will be the provisions of using that is
18 most likely within the scope of maintenance programs
19 and, again, more the exception than the rule.

20 However, there's an enhancement in the
21 RMTS so that whenever we have more than one tech spec
22 LCO, we have tech spec systems simultaneously in OPT.
23 And they are within the scope or at least one of them
24 is within the scope of the RMTS program, regardless of
25 whether we have exceeded a front-stop or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then RMTS has applied. Predominantly the
2 intent of this is to ensure that these systematic
3 interactions and configurations are accounted for. To
4 verify the applicability of the current front-stops;
5 i.e., can I really take this system out of service for
6 seven days, as I am allowed, and this other system out
7 simultaneously for seven days, even if their tech
8 specs don't currently communicate or reference each
9 other.

10 If our calculations from a risk
11 perspective show that no, from a risk perspective, we
12 want to go shorter, then that RICT provision applies.
13 So it's an enhancement over the current situation from
14 a safety perspective.

15 The second is -- and I think this was Dr.
16 Kress', really, specifically to answer your question
17 -- once I am in this situation where I have employed
18 risk-managed tech specs and I'm beyond the associated
19 front-stop, whenever a system within the scope of my
20 configuration risk management program goes out of
21 service, I must reevaluate the configuration and
22 obtain its impact on the completion time. The key is
23 it's both tech spec and non-tech spec systems. So,
24 again, it's an enhancement over the current situation.

25 Calculation requirements. We talked about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of these already. And we referenced the CDF and
2 LERF values from the zero maintenance configuration.
3 We mentioned earlier that -- I think it was Dr.
4 Apostolakis -- that this starts, the clock starts, as
5 soon as the first system becomes tech spec-inoperable.

6 And I can only reset it basically when I'm
7 out of the configuration where I have an SSC beyond
8 its front-stop. So where I'm actually still in a
9 RICT, I can't reset the clock until I get everything
10 out of that situation.

11 There are provisions for systems that if
12 we don't have good estimates from the PRA, that we can
13 use conservative or bounding analyses, particularly
14 for things like external events.

15 We talked about the second main bullet.
16 I think we've talked about pretty much all of these
17 bullets. But we do explicitly include fire risks
18 within the RICT calculations. And we do address other
19 external event risks. And for significant ones, we
20 have to evaluate their impact on the RICT.

21 And an important provision is if we have
22 any situation where the configuration will involve a
23 total loss of function, we cannot apply the provisions
24 of a risk-informed completion time.

25 Here is a hypothetical example to show the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concepts. Actually, we expect the configurations to
2 have to get here would probably be rather extreme. So
3 we wouldn't expect to be here very often.

4 But these arrows are intended to be arrows
5 to show the points where things happen to show that,
6 for example, if I take a system out of service based
7 on its risk profile, as you can see, at about t equals
8 seven days, if that system would be out of service
9 longer than seven days, we would be required to
10 implement compensatory risk management actions.

11 And, again, since it's planned evolution,
12 most of those, at least all of those, would be
13 applicable and possible to do, would be implemented at
14 the start of the configuration.

15 The example then shows that t equals five
16 days, a second, more safety-significant or
17 risk-significant system comes out of service. And you
18 can see how it changes the risk profile and that now,
19 in fact, it would change your calculation from a
20 30-day permissive to something less than that.

21 And then again, when that system comes
22 back from service, one can see that now you would
23 reevaluate and, again, you would be able to have a
24 completion time. But you still could not exceed the
25 30 days from the time that that first system had gone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out of service. And you would integrate this risk.

2 And there are provisions to make sure you
3 do this throughout the processes and look at it over
4 the course and a cumulative effect over the years.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that purple line
6 on the right, the solid line on the right, is when you
7 have what? You have both A and B out?

8 MR. HESS: Both A and B are out of service
9 simultaneously from t equals 5 to 13.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The 30-day thing?

11 MR. HESS: No. Oh, this? Oh.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You can use a
13 cursor. I think the cursor works.

14 MR. HESS: Oh, that works okay?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

16 MR. HESS: Okay. We'll try that.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So this is
18 the 30-day limit, right, for the backstop?

19 MR. HESS: That's the 30-day backstop.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So we start
21 with component A on the left? And we never hit the
22 ¹⁰-5 threshold. So you have 30 days to do it.

23 MR. HESS: So I would have 30 days.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, B fails or B
25 goes out of service.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HESS: B fails. And now I
2 recalculate. And I would reach the 10^5 that t equals
3 27 days. So I have --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what happens
5 then?

6 MR. HESS: Let's say that I don't get
7 system B back.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

9 MR. HESS: At t equals 27 days, if I have
10 not restored the systems, --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

12 MR. HESS: -- I now have to implement
13 whatever the most limiting tech specs action statement
14 is for systems A and B. And, as Rick mentioned, it is
15 most likely a shutdown requirement.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. If I restore
17 B, then I go to 30 days. I gain an extra three days.

18 MR. HESS: If I restore B, then I
19 recalculate. And, as you can see, the slope of this
20 is general enough that it could go back to 30 days.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

22 MR. HESS: But it's 30 days from the
23 initial time. It's not 30 new days. It's I really
24 have. what, 18 more days or 17, whatever that number
25 is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FISCHER: If I could, a quick
2 question. If you restored A, instead of restoring B,
3 where would the clock start? Would it be when B
4 initially went inop?

5 MR. HESS: When A went inop.

6 MR. FISCHER: Even though A is back in
7 service?

8 MR. HESS: Even though A is back, it's the
9 configuration.

10 MR. FISCHER: Thank you.

11 MR. HOWE: Steve, a couple of quick points
12 to clarify. If you actually reached the 10⁻⁵
13 threshold, even if at that point right then you
14 restored things, you have already accumulated 10⁻⁵ for
15 this iteration. You don't get the extra days because
16 you have already accumulated that much risk. So you
17 would be done.

18 The other thing is about the clock
19 setting. The risk accumulation continues as things go
20 in and out, but the 30 days would apply to each
21 individual component. So in the last example you
22 gave, if you restored A, your risk would be best on
23 reaching 10⁻⁵, but you would get an additional 30 days
24 from the time B originally became inoperable, just to
25 clarify the points.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: From the first time
2 that something went down.

3 MR. HESS: The risk.

4 MR. HOWE: The risk for 10^{-5} continues to
5 accumulate until everything is back in service. So
6 once you accumulate risk, it never goes away. The 30
7 days, though, is for each component.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, this implies
9 that you never really are allowed the ICDP to go above
10 10^{-5} .

11 MR. HESS: That's essentially true.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, if I go to
13 slide 5, it says that when the ICDP is greater than
14 10^{-5} , their RICT requirements apply, which in my mind
15 meant that you would calculate some RICT.

16 MR. HESS: No, no, no.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, you would not.

18 MR. HESS: Yes. The RICT, the limit, the
19 time limit, for the RICT is whatever time it takes to
20 reach 10^{-5} . At that time, which is equivalent to 10^{-5}
21 ICDP, then you say that, "I have not met the LCO, and
22 I need to take whatever their prescribed tech spec
23 actions are."

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me that
25 in slide 5, it would be more informative if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deleted that sub-bullet. Let's go to 5. Can we go to
2 5? Okay. For the role that says, "ICRP greater than
3 10^{-5} ," it seems to me "The RICT requirements apply"
4 should be deleted. You just follow the tech specs,
5 right?

6 MR. HESS: That's true.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And in the next
8 row, RMA requirements apply and RICT requirements
9 apply. That would be really more close to what you
10 are really proposing.

11 MR. HESS: Actually, I think what the --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The only dime or
13 where you're allowed to do this RICT is when you are
14 between 10^{-6} and 10^{-5} .

15 MR. HESS: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It doesn't what
17 that.

18 MR. HESS: 10^{-5} is really limit. it is
19 the time in which the RICT expires.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The way I see it,
21 Steve, is that I would calculate a risk-informed
22 completion time if I'm above 10^{-5} . But the slide you
23 just showed does that you are not really going to
24 exceed that.

25 MR. HESS: You're correct. That could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably just --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You could rephrase
3 this.

4 MR. HESS: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, that is what
6 you said.

7 MR. HESS: We will do that in the version
8 we get over to the staff.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Okay.
10 Remember, now, we are trying to understand what you
11 are doing.

12 MR. HESS: Well, if it's confusing you,
13 I'm sure it will confuse others.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's go
15 back to the slide that you just had. That was -- yes,
16 very good.

17 MR. HESS: You know, if look at that
18 slide, I'm getting conclude that B is sufficiently
19 greater than A because basically its slope is much
20 great.

21 MEMBER KRESS: That's B plus A, isn't it?

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: yes, plus A. So
23 they're basically equal, right?

24 MR. HESS: Yes. B plus A is a magenta.
25 But based on the differences in slope -- remember,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is a --

2 MEMBER KRESS: Well, the blue line is the
3 slope of --

4 MR. HESS: Of A.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Of A.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Of A.

7 MR. HESS: The magenta is A plus B, which
8 is almost B itself because it's so much greater.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, that's a --

10 MR. HESS: That's a log-scale.

11 MEMBER KRESS: That's where I -- thank
12 you. That's a log scale. Yes. That's what got me.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The days are --

14 MR. HESS: Sorry. Sorry, Dr. Kress. It's
15 a log scale. So B is much greater.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, right.

17 MR. HESS: There are specific training
18 requirements that are imposed on all personnel at the
19 plant who are reasonable for the program and making
20 appropriate decisions and taking actions, particularly
21 the station management, the licensed operators, who
22 implement the provisions of the technical
23 specifications. The work control personnel, who
24 typically implement a lot of the actions and control
25 the maintenance evolutions and the plant PRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 personnel.

2 What is there at all required of all the
3 programs, significant enough understanding of the PRA
4 and how it is conductive and what the outputs are to
5 allow them to make effective and robust decisions,
6 including potential impacts of common cause failures,
7 the assumptions and limitations of the models and the
8 inherent uncertainties and integration of that
9 knowledge into making applicable decisions.

10 Quantitative and qualitative insights to
11 help develop appropriate RMAs. And specific operation
12 of the CRM tool and being able to appropriately
13 interpret the results.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wow. You are going
15 to make everybody an expert on PRA.

16 MR. HESS: Is that a draft?

17 MR. BRADLEY: Is that anybody else?

18 MR. HESS: Well, I guess we could do HP
19 text.

20 There are specific PRA and CRM
21 requirements that John is going to speak to in a few
22 moments. So this is essentially a teaser slide.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

24 MR. HESS: And I will let John do it
25 because he can do a much better job than I. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific documentation requirements, both programmatic
2 and in individual exercise of these provisions, and to
3 the sufficient level of detail to allow staff and the
4 residents to be able to evaluate the effectiveness of
5 the program.

6 With that, I appreciate your time. I am
7 finished and -- questions?

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I have a question.
9 I continuously have a problem with English. On page
10 1-3 of the EPRI document, there is a sentence that I
11 don't understand, "The processes described herein
12 depart from the maintenance requirements by formally
13 requiring high-risk plant configurations to be treated
14 in a required action for the risk management technical
15 specification not being met." What does that mean?

16 MR. HESS: Let me take a shot at that.
17 The (a)(4) says that you have to assess and manage
18 risk. It doesn't prescribe what those management
19 actions are.

20 In this case, we're prescribing specific
21 management actions at that level. That's do you take
22 the tech spec action. So it departs from (a)(4) in
23 that for this particular situation, you have a
24 prescriptive risk management action. I think that's
25 all that was intended to mean.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Does it make sense
2 to other people? I mean, the intent is fine, but I
3 don't know that it actually says that.

4 MR. HESS: What was the page, Dr.
5 Apostolakis?

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 1-3.

7 MR. HESS: 1-3? Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is a long
9 paragraph there, somewhere in the middle.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: It kind of mixes in some
11 tech spec language of how we consider --

12 MR. GRANTOM: That's exactly -- there's
13 mixed-in tech spec language in there. You know ,the
14 typical language that you consider the limiting
15 condition of operation condition not met, you know, so
16 you have to invoke the requirements for condition not
17 met. That's what that kind of -- it's a mix of a tech
18 spec wording and --

19 MR. HESS: I think in layman's terms, to
20 paraphrase Biff, you know, the maintenance rule
21 doesn't require you to take an action. RMTS requires
22 you to take the specific tech spec.

23 MR. BRADLEY: The maintenance rule doesn't
24 require a specific action. It requires you to assess
25 and manage. And this is specific action that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required for that risk level.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the other
3 comment which we have made in the past, this business
4 of calling this CDF and so on "instantaneous" -- I
5 don't know -- bothers me. We were looking for a
6 better word, the instantaneous core damage frequency,
7 instantaneous large early release frequency.
8 "Instantaneous," I mean --

9 MR. GAERTNER: It's been called the risk
10 rate in the past, which is a better --

11 MR. BRADLEY: We understand that issue.
12 I mean, if you have a better term --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't.

14 MR. GRANTOM: I've heard the term
15 "incremental" used. I've heard the term "incremental
16 risk" used.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because it's not
18 really instantaneous because you are converting it to
19 -- at that time --

20 MR. GRANTOM: If it's a snapshot, if it's
21 a picture of a snapshot, it's the risk at that time.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The current core --
23 no.

24 MR. BRADLEY: It's the risk that if you
25 stayed there for a year, that's what you would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 achieve.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right, right.

3 MR. BRADLEY: But I don't know what other
4 word to use.

5 MR. HESS: It's almost like electromotive
6 force. It's not really the best of terms, but it's
7 become almost ingrained.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

9 MR. HESS: And we probably --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Unfortunately, I
11 don't have a better --

12 MR. HESS: -- is more confusing trying to
13 change it at this point.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, on page 4-1
15 under "PRA Attributes," "At a minimum, the PRA applied
16 in support of an RMTS program shall include a level I
17 PRA with LERF capability." Now, what is a LERF
18 capability?

19 MR. GRANTOM: George, that goes back to
20 the ASME standard. The ASME standard right now
21 includes all the level I internal events, but it also
22 does have a section in their requirements for
23 calculating LERF.

24 Meeting the ASME standard and reg guide
25 1.200 endorses the ASME standard. That's where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LERF capability comes form, because that's included in
2 the standard and, thus, included in reg guide 1.200.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But we are not
4 saying that you should have a CDF capability, right?
5 CDF means you calculate the CDF. Does this mean also
6 you calculate LERF?

7 MR. HESS: Yes. You must be able to
8 calculate LERF.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because the way I
10 interpreted this was, again, you're capable of doing
11 something, but you're not doing --

12 MR. BRADLEY: No. It's calculated. LERF
13 is calculated.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So maybe the word
15 "capability" is not the right one.

16 MR. BRADLEY: I think what we were trying
17 to do --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.
19 "Capability" gives you a way out of it.

20 MR. BRADLEY: What we were stating there
21 was it's not a full level I. It's a level I plus
22 LERF.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Why don't you
24 guys say that? Can you make a note of that and change
25 it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HESS: Yes. We'll make a note of that
2 and come up with better wording. But you must do
3 both.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. And that's
5 my understanding, but I don't think that's what it
6 said.

7 Now, on 4-2, CRM II attributes, number 6,
8 "Each CRM application tool is verified to adequately
9 reflect the as-built, as-operated plant" and so on.
10 How does one do that? Are we going to talk about the
11 --

12 MR. HESS: John's presentation is going to
13 get into the attributes.

14 MR. GAERTNER: You might to defer those
15 questions.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine.
17 That's fine.

18 And the impact of truncation limits you
19 will cover? Okay. Well, I guess that's it for me.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: I have one question. Is
21 this strictly intended for the situation where you
22 find yourself with equipment that is inoperable under
23 this or can the licensee voluntarily enter an action
24 statement that they know they will exceed the
25 front-stop but still be able to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HESS: The licensee can voluntarily
2 enter the provisions and calculate and, say, it goes
3 out to 20 days or whatever it happens to be. They can
4 do that voluntarily. That is a provision just like
5 it's a provision in the current tech specs to
6 voluntarily remove the systems from service and not
7 exceed, you know, the current LCL limit.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Now, the licensee does
9 have other incentives to minimize the out of --

10 MR. HESS: Absolutely, absolutely. Again,
11 both the provisions of this and maintenance rule A4
12 and all the other provisions of --

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Not to mention the INPO
14 --

15 MR. TJADER: The reactor oversight
16 process.

17 MR. HESS: The ROP, yes. All those
18 provisions still apply. So this is an extra.

19 MR. TJADER: And they have to justify
20 their actions in the documentation.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Unless there
22 are other questions, I propose we take a break now
23 before John takes the floor. We will be back at
24 10:15.

25 Thank you, Steve. You finished ten

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minutes early.

2 MR. HESS: Thank you.

3 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
4 the record at 10:01 a.m. and went back on
5 the record at 10:15 a.m.)

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We're back in
7 session. John?

8 IV. ATTRIBUTES OF CONFIGURATION RISK MANAGEMENT

9 TOOLS FOR USE IN 14B

10 MR. GAERTNER: Good morning. I'm John
11 Gaertner with the Electric Power Research Institute.

12 The subject of this segment of our
13 presentation is "PRA and Configuration Risk Management
14 Tool Requirements for This Application." The term
15 "CRM" has become common in the industry for this
16 application of PRA.

17 I have a strong technical PRA background.
18 And I have the pleasure of having four individuals in
19 this audience from the industry and NRC who also have
20 a very strong PRA background. So I'm sure that what
21 I can't answer, they can. So we should have an
22 interesting session.

23 This is a slide that you saw from Steve.
24 The point I want to make is that our intent in this
25 guideline is that all PRA and CRM tool requirements

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are specified in the risk management guidance. We
2 have intended to be complete. And these are the five
3 areas that generally are considered the necessary
4 considerations for full-scope PRA considerations. And
5 we have attempted to address all five.

6 The first PRA for internal events and
7 flooding, which is the subject of the ASME standards
8 and the current reg guide 1.200, rev. 0; the second
9 area, PRA for internal fires, which we specifically
10 address; the third area, PRA for seismic and other
11 external events; the fourth area, PRA application to
12 low-power shutdown modes; and then, finally, we
13 address those specific attributes that are necessary
14 to look at for this CRM model application that may not
15 have been completely addressed through the peer review
16 process and the reg guide 1.200 review of the PRA. So
17 in that respect, we have attempted to be complete.

18 What I will do is discuss each of these
19 items in this talk that follows. But first I would
20 like to review the current status of industry CRM
21 models very quickly since you are familiar with most
22 of this.

23 As you have heard several times and I'm
24 sure you know, all U.S. plants use quantitative CRM
25 models now for maintenance rule (a)(4) requirements at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power. That is quite standard.

2 Core damage frequency and LERF are the
3 figures of merit. But LERF is sometimes not part of
4 the quantitative CRM model for maintenance rule.
5 However, you did hear that it is a requirement for
6 this application. So there could be a requirement for
7 upgrade at some plants.

8 Also, internal events are always in the
9 quantitative CRM model for maintenance rule. Flooding
10 is usually there, fire sometimes, seismic less, and
11 other external events only for specific cases.

12 CRM models, this is a point of definitions
13 so that we don't talk past each other here. When I
14 say, "CRM models," I'm talking about the mathematical
15 model that is an integral part of CRM tools that
16 plants use.

17 These CRM tools are more than just the
18 PRA. The PRA or the model results are embedded in
19 these CRM tools, but these CRM tools also are the user
20 interface for the operators and the work management
21 personnel and may have other decision criteria and
22 other information besides the PRA.

23 These tools, you've probably heard the
24 names. Many of the plants use these tools. EOOS,
25 ORAM-SENTINEL, SAFETY MONITOR, these are all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commercial tools and RAsCal, which is the tool that is
2 used by Southern California Edison, STP. We call
3 these CRM tools. They contain the CRM models, which
4 are the engines. And those are based or tied to the
5 PRA.

6 A couple of other interesting points that
7 are important to keep in mind are that the CRM models
8 and their use in (a)(4) are subject to regulatory
9 oversight through the ROP program. There is an
10 inspection vehicle for looking at those applications.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Does ROP review
12 models? I thought it didn't.

13 MR. GAERTNER: No, it doesn't. But what
14 it will do is it will review incidents or failings.

15 MR. BRADLEY: They do review models. It's
16 a reactive inspection. If they identify some issue
17 with risk management or assessment, they can. I don't
18 think it's been invoked, but they do have that
19 capability.

20 MR. GAERTNER: And, as has been pointed
21 out, these CRM tools are an integral part of
22 regulatory compliance, the maintenance rule. They're
23 very important at every plant in work management and
24 in operations processes at nuclear power plants.

25 They're in use every day. They're almost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like a risk simulator --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

3 MR. GAERTNER: -- at the plant. So this
4 is a natural evolution that we're undergoing. This
5 isn't the dramatic change in the thinking of the plant
6 personnel or a dramatic change in plant processes.
7 It's merely a formalization.

8 Now I'm going to go through each of these
9 five PRA scope areas that we outlined at the
10 beginning: first, internal events and flooding. The
11 PRA model is required to be reviewed to the guidance
12 of reg guide 1.200, rev. 0, which is the current
13 version.

14 Reg guide 1.200 in its current version
15 assures conformance with the ASME PRA standard, which
16 applies to internal events and flooding. We aim in
17 the guideline for a capability category 2, which is
18 the standard category 2. Any deviations from that are
19 to be justified and documented as part of the
20 preparations for implementation of RITS.

21 And, again, the PRA model shall include
22 level 1 CDF plus LERF.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Let me ask you a question
24 at this point. Perhaps the question may be aimed at
25 staff. So feel free to answer it. Is it appropriate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to treat all sites the same with respect to these risk
2 metrics? For example, should Indian Point be allowed
3 the same risk changes as South Texas?

4 MR. BRADLEY: Maybe this was the remark
5 you made earlier about 117.

6 MEMBER KRESS: It was, yes. It's related
7 to it.

8 MR. BRADLEY: Yes. We treat all sites the
9 same. It's using 117 for the deltas. Everything, all
10 sites, are treated the same.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Is that appropriate, do you
12 think, staff?

13 MR. TJADER: My personal opinion is that
14 it is appropriate. I think plants that have a higher
15 baseline risk should get less flexibility. Basically,
16 the standards I think that are established in reg
17 guide 1.174 are acceptable. And they are equally
18 acceptable for all plants, I think.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Indian Point would be
20 treated the same as South Texas, though it has a huge
21 population distribution?

22 MR. GAERTNER: I think CDF and LERF have
23 been shown to be adequate surrogates for the --

24 MEMBER KRESS: Or individual risk only,
25 though, even though you're dividing the insult by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population.

2 MR. BRADLEY: We are basing this on the
3 guidance that was written. I guess these discussions
4 were all entertained when we wrote 1.174. And it was
5 finalized. And we're now using it. You know, that's
6 a policy issue for the Commission.

7 MR. TJADER: I mean, even if it's a higher
8 population area, the LERF statistic is applicable to
9 them, I think. It meets the regulatory requirements,
10 right, of --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the risk is not
12 the same.

13 MEMBER KRESS: The risk is not the same.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The risk to the
15 population of South Texas and Indian Point is not the
16 same, even if LERF is the same.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Even if they had the same
18 CDF and LERF.

19 MR. BRADLEY: That's true, but we're just
20 following the established guidance and the established
21 policies.

22 MEMBER KRESS: I understand. If I were in
23 your shoes, I would do the same thing. That's why I
24 said I think I may be asking it to staff.

25 MR. TJADER: I would say I am not aware of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any difference in regulations of plants based on once
2 they are sited and accepted, the same set of
3 regulations apply to them. So I don't know why we are
4 going to say PRA is an exception that we have to have
5 different standards for. When we start applying
6 different levels of regulation, it may be more
7 appropriate.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Good point.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a good
10 point.

11 MEMBER KRESS: It's a debatable point.
12 It's a good one.

13 MR. TJADER: Once in a while I come up
14 with a good one.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you can leave
16 now.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER KRESS: I would be more inclined to
19 let South Texas do more than Indian Point, you know,
20 just intuitive.

21 MR. TJADER: That is just your opinion,
22 not a staff position, though.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

25 MR. GAERTNER: Second area is PRA for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal fires. The guidance document for this
2 application says that the effect on the risk-informed
3 completion time must be explicitly considered for
4 internal fires.

5 That explicit consideration can be done in
6 one of two ways. First, it can be an integral part of
7 the CRM model. The actual fire sequences can be
8 included and the RICT calculated directly from the
9 incremental CRP or the site can opt to use a
10 conservative or bounding methodology to represent
11 fire.

12 The guidance cites an EPRI methodology or
13 an EPRI study that showed an example of such a
14 conservative or bounding approach. And the reason we
15 included that was not to be prescriptive that one
16 should necessarily use that but to show that it wasn't
17 an arm-waving, it wouldn't be suitable to do something
18 highly qualitative or sloppy, that we're talking about
19 a rigorous consideration of fire.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I have not seen
21 this EPRI document. This is the first time. Is this
22 something that you guys can give us or --

23 MR. GAERTNER: We certainly can.

24 MR. BRADLEY: It's been provided to the
25 staff. I don't know if they can give it to you or we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can, either one, whatever.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: David, what --

3 MR. FISCHER: I'll get it for you.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

5 MR. GAERTNER: What it does is it shows a
6 way in which risk can be --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. GAERTNER: -- on an order of magnitude
9 or it's actually a half order of magnitude method.
10 One can actually show how to adjust an RICT from
11 internal events using fire without a full fire PRA.
12 And that's the type of --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I must say, though,
14 I'm really pleased by the tone of your presentation
15 because in order contexts, people are always trying to
16 find ways out of doing a PRA. And this is really good
17 because you're saying if you want to do this, you have
18 to have these elements. So I'm really very pleased
19 that you're doing this, John.

20 MR. GAERTNER: The bottom line isn't part
21 of our guideline, but it's just --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

23 MR. GAERTNER: -- to remind you that the
24 ANS fire PRA standard, although under development, is
25 not yet complete. And so we cannot prescribe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conformance with an industry standard at this time.

2 The next issue is PRA for seismic and
3 other external events. External event risk can be
4 addressed in one of several ways. One is one can
5 provide a reasonable technical argument that the
6 external event is not a significant contributor.

7 The intent here is that without including
8 configuration-specific calculations, one can establish
9 a priori the way in which these will be treated or one
10 can perform an analysis of the contribution of the
11 external events and include this contribution in the
12 RICT either, similar to what we said for fire, by a
13 reasonable bounding analysis or by including the
14 seismic or other external event, specifically in the
15 plant CRM model.

16 The two full plant pilots that are here
17 both do include seismic sequences in their CRM models,
18 but the guide does not require that. And, again, the
19 ANS standard for seismic and external events, although
20 there is a version of that standard on the street, the
21 revision is currently still being discussed, debated.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Negotiated.

23 MR. GAERTNER: Negotiated within the ANS
24 risk committee that approves it. And that's being
25 worked out, but there won't be a near-term ANS seismic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or external event standard that has a broad consensus
2 of agreement for a while.

3 Regarding the application to low-power
4 shutdown modes, we include this because it is an area
5 of consideration in full-scope PRA. However, we do
6 not see a significant need for low-power shutdown PRA
7 in this application.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I believe Southern
9 California does this, right?

10 MR. CHUNG: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you want to
12 talk, you have to come to the microphones. If you
13 nod, that's okay.

14 MR. CHUNG: Gary Chung from Southern
15 California Edison.

16 We do have shutdown, but we don't have it
17 to the PRA quality level as far as peer review and to
18 those standards yet where we would apply it to this.
19 We have vision to do that but not at this point.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

21 MR. GAERTNER: However, we have addressed.
22 In order to be complete, we have some very specific
23 requirements in the guide. That is, the at-power PRA
24 can be used in modes 1 and 2. If it is used in modes
25 greater than 2, then the at-power PRA model must be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 verified to be conservative or bounding.

2 And that applies to the PWR situation,
3 where, as you can see in the table below; that is, the
4 one that Steve Hess presented to you, that this
5 risk-informed tech spec application is applicable in
6 mode 3 and mode 4 under steam generator cooling
7 conditions.

8 However, you can only use the PRA if it
9 can be verified to be applicable in those higher
10 modes, higher in number, during the --

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: So this leaves the option
12 for a licensee to really only apply it in modes 1 and
13 2 if that's what their PRA --

14 MR. GAERTNER: That's correct. That's
15 correct. If they have a situation where they would
16 find themselves in mode 3, they could say, "I can't
17 use RICT" or they can develop their program in a way
18 to show that they can model those situations.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is this
20 cooling here in steam generator?

21 MR. GAERTNER: Well, mode 4 in a PWR, as
22 you know, is a transition mode. And early in mode 4,
23 you were using the steam generators, but then you
24 transition to shutdown cooling. And we're saying that
25 when you were no longer in steam generators, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at-power PRA is not applicable. And one would have to
2 go to a low-power shutdown PRA, which we're not
3 requiring or addressing in this guide.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

5 MR. GAERTNER: Now we'll go to the final
6 aspects of these PRA and CRM tool requirements, and
7 that is those specific attributes that may not be
8 adequately reviewed and validated in the PRA reviews
9 but which might come up as important in this CRM
10 application.

11 So the purple down below here -- I hope
12 you can see it -- is the philosophy of this. In order
13 to get a complete confidence that the risk modeling
14 capability is appropriate for this application, one
15 relies on the PRA peer review.

16 And we rely on the PRA standards
17 assessments, which is represented in reg guide 1.200
18 plus and includes the utility self-assessment of the
19 PRA. And then one verifies any of these remaining
20 attributes in the CRM model. And that forms a
21 complete review of the risk calculation capability for
22 this application.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Who is performing
24 this complete review?

25 MR. GAERTNER: Well, the peer review is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly done under the NEI guidelines. And that is
2 the PRA standards assessment will be controlled by reg
3 guide, for right now at least, for the internal events
4 and flood. And then the verification of attributes
5 will be part of this preparation of this program.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the NRC staff
7 will satisfy itself at some --

8 MR. GAERTNER: Yes. That will be up to
9 them how they verify these attributes.

10 MR. HOWE: I envision that the licensee
11 basically self-assesses these areas, provides the
12 information to us as part of their ALARA. And then,
13 again, we would perform site visits to verify all or
14 appropriate parts of it, just like we do most other
15 types of things we --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

17 MR. GAERTNER: Now, in the interest of
18 time, if -- we could give a talk on each of these nine
19 --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that,
21 but since we discussed earlier the method issue and
22 most likely will have another subcommittee meeting,
23 maybe we don't spend much time on this now, right?

24 MR. GAERTNER: Yes. That was what I
25 intended so that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I would like to
2 point out I was reading, just for your information,
3 guys -- I'm not saying you should do this -- I was
4 reading three papers in preparing for this meeting
5 that are relevant to this. And if you don't mind,
6 we'll give you copies so you can have the benefit of
7 what these gentlemen are saying.

8 One of them, actually, you're citing
9 yourselves, you're citing in the EPRI report. But
10 these are more complete papers. One is from Idaho
11 entitled "Calculating and Addressing Uncertainty for
12 Risk-Based Allowed Times," very interesting. And the
13 other one is from Slovenia and Spain, "Evaluation of
14 Allowed Outage Time Considering a Set of Plant
15 Configurations"; and then the one you cite, "Analysis
16 of Truncation Limiting Probablistic Safety
17 Assessment."

18 So I will give them to David, you know,
19 just for your information. You don't have to --

20 MEMBER KRESS: Can David get us copies of
21 that?

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, I don't think
23 he will give copies to the members. And the NRC staff
24 shouldn't get it.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GAERTNER: I'll just say a few words
2 about these but not go over them because, as you said
3 --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine.

5 MR. GAERTNER: First of all, the first six
6 are very technical in nature. Well, the first seven
7 are very technical in nature and, you know, are
8 serious considerations that one could if one
9 improperly used a very high-quality PRA for this
10 application, one could get wrong answers. So we have
11 attempted to identify all of those. Then the bottom
12 two are more process-oriented to make sure that you
13 maintain configuration control and quality.

14 I will point out that the industry is
15 beginning to recognize the importance of this. And an
16 EPRI group called the CRMF, which is our configuration
17 risk management forum, is considering writing a
18 technical guidance document on --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That would be
20 great.

21 MR. GAERTNER: -- how to do this, which
22 addresses an earlier question you had, which is yes.
23 This says what you need to do but how you know the
24 details.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss it here if we have a chance.

2 MR. GAERTNER: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But, you know, in
4 item 7, "Consideration of Uncertainty," when we have
5 pressures on the order of 10^{-6} , you know, there is a
6 question there, how well you know that, and so on.

7 So I think you should pay particular
8 attention to that when you calculate the delta CDP and
9 delta LERF. Is that a mean value? Can you convince
10 people it is a mean value? Is it appropriate to use
11 a mean value?

12 So I think these are important issues.
13 And I think a document that addresses these, like the
14 one you mentioned, would be very welcome, actually,
15 very welcome.

16 Human action, I know that last year, at
17 least, you said that there is an API calculator. But
18 a calculator, really, is not a model. It allows you
19 to use one of four models. So the question is now --

20 MR. GAERTNER: But this approach for --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's a disciplined
22 approach, which I think is great to do that, but,
23 again, you really have to go down to the modeling
24 assumptions and --

25 MR. GAERTNER: The aspect of human action

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatment that is a CRM attribute is to make sure that
2 a human action does not rely on a piece of equipment
3 that you might have out of service, those types of
4 things.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

6 MR. GAERTNER: And there are recognized
7 methods now of doing that; for example, the EPRI suite
8 of codes. In a post-processing mode, one can identify
9 those human actions. And then the system will
10 automatically and in a logic sense -- and that human
11 action with that component and find all of the
12 locations in the model where it occurs and insert
13 them.

14 So these sophisticated tools are making it
15 possible to do this in a very efficient and reliable
16 way.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, that's
18 great. I mean, I know that when you guys prepare a
19 document, it's not about business that you put it,
20 unless it's used in the regulatory arena. But it
21 would be nice to have an information briefing to the
22 committee because these are important considerations
23 that have wider applicability.

24 So at some point if you feel you are
25 ready, maybe at the next subcommittee meeting on this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subject or some other meeting, I would like to see
2 what you got --

3 MR. GAERTNER: Go into those in more
4 detail, great.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

6 MR. GAERTNER: Okay. Well, then, I'm done
7 except for your questions. And now I'm excited to
8 hear about the --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is great.
10 Everybody is on time today. What is going on? Well,
11 thank you very much, John.

12 And the next presenter is Mr. Grantom, *et*
13 *al.* You are the *et al*?

14 MR. GRANTOM: He is the *et al.*

15 V. STP IMPLEMENTATION OF INITIATIVE 4B PROCESS

16 MR. GRANTOM: Okay. Good morning. And
17 thanks for the meeting. I'll go to the first slide.
18 I'm Rick Grantom from South Texas project. I'm the
19 manager in risk management. And with me today is Jay
20 Phelps, the manager of operations in unit 2.

21 And we're going to give an overview of the
22 agenda. What I'm going to cover is an overview of our
23 PRA and online risk assessment tool. We call it the
24 risk assessment calculator, or RAsCal. We'll talk
25 about the RAsCal attributes and the implementation at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 STP.

2 Just a quick overview of STP's PRA. It is
3 a level I and level II PRA. We use a RISKMAN
4 software. We're a RISKMAN shop. It kind of
5 characterizes that as an event tree linking-type
6 model.

7 And we have amended this linking model to
8 include what we call a maintenance pre-tree, which is
9 the linking mechanism that we use in order to enable
10 us to calculate a specific configuration or what we
11 call a maintenance state. It includes internal
12 events. We have external events, including the fire
13 PRA, both internal, external floods, high wind. And
14 we have a seismic PRA.

15 Spatial interactions analysis is
16 incorporated, human reliability analysis. And we have
17 detailed common cause incorporated into the model.

18 Our update and PRA configuration control
19 program complies with appendix B software quality
20 assurance requirements. And we have procedures for
21 maintaining and updating the PRA on a periodic basis
22 or on an as-needed basis.

23 We have used the PRA, as many of you know,
24 for many years to incorporate risk-informed
25 applications. We have an industry review. And we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also as part of this pilot efforts for 4b, we're also
2 a reg guide 1.200 pilot for PRA quality.

3 The RAsCal item here that we talk about,
4 it's a real-time risk assessment tool, but, really,
5 RAsCal is primarily a graphical user interface for an
6 operator or a work-controlled person.

7 It doesn't really calculate core damage
8 frequency LERF in and of itself. It makes some
9 adjustments. And one of the features of the RAsCal
10 program or of the configuration risk management
11 program at South Texas is we also have a
12 balance-of-plant model.

13 And so just like we maintain maintenance
14 states for core damage frequency, we also have
15 maintenance states for balance-of-plant equipment, to
16 include down powers or trips.

17 And we can adjust the likelihood of a
18 turbine generator-initiating event based on the
19 balance-of-plant maintenance states. And that also
20 feeds into this RAsCal tool. As we mentioned before,
21 we have had over 20,000 of these maintenance states
22 quantified.

23 We have a very user-friendly interface
24 that we developed in cooperation with STP users. We
25 had work-controlled individuals, operators work with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us to try out, you know, exactly how RAsCal looks,
2 feels, and how it goes forward and works with the
3 procedures that we use.

4 Some of the attributes -- and this is
5 structured to look at the CRM attributes. And since
6 we're kind of a pre-quantified type of approach here,
7 a lot of these roll back to the PRA, like the
8 initiator dependencies.

9 Basically what you see in RAsCal is a
10 database of maintenance states. And these databases
11 represent full level I, level II quantifications for
12 that specific configuration.

13 So all of the initiators are represented.
14 Our truncation level is run at even -11 for
15 populating RAsCal's database, which we feel is
16 appropriate for calculating an allowed outage time.
17 RAsCal reflects the PRA results, as I mentioned
18 before. It is not a PRA engine. It doesn't calculate
19 that.

20 Human action treatment, all of the human
21 action treatments are incorporated in the PRA and
22 comply with the reg guide 1.200 item.

23 For activities, talking about plant
24 activities, whether it's a planned maintenance
25 activity or surveillance activity, we specifically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tailored RAsCal to match the equipment tagout
2 procedure process that we have so that when operations
3 takes out an ox feedwater train A, that's accurately
4 reflected in how RAsCal and how the PRA models that.
5 So there's an appropriate mapping to the basic events
6 that occur there.

7 As far as as-built, as-operated plant, like
8 I say, we have procedures in which we review
9 modifications, plant procedures, and performance data.
10 That is the minimal requirement for a PRA update to
11 meet this as-built, as-operated station.

12 On lesser frequencies, the more specific
13 types of PRA, like fire PRA and the seismic, those
14 kinds of things, are done at a different -- HRA
15 updates are done a little bit less frequent than these
16 other items.

17 The consideration of uncertainty. We do
18 address it in the PRA. And we're going to be
19 performing a detailed uncertainty analysis in the very
20 upcoming new revision to STP's PRA, PRA, rev. 5, which
21 is incorporating all of these other additional
22 considerations that we need for completing this
23 application here. And we'll do the detailed
24 uncertainty calculation, both to address both aleatory
25 and epistemic uncertainty.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We will be using some of the industry
2 guides for that. So we also will be interested in the
3 technical papers that Dr. Apostolakis just alluded to
4 in John's presentation.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, when you say
6 "no calculations in tool," you must calculate the
7 delta CDP. That is done outside the PRA, is it not?

8 MR. GRANTOM: Yes. That's done outside of
9 the RAsCal CRM tool.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not part
11 of PRA either. PRA doesn't care about the delta CDP
12 unless you have added some subroutine, right? I mean,
13 PRA itself doesn't care about that. The standard PRAs
14 do not calculate these things.

15 MR. GRANTOM: Exactly right. Reg guide
16 1.200 is geared to calculate an average annual CDF.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 MR. GRANTOM: What we do now is we create
19 a zero maintenance state, in which we extract the
20 maintenance from that and --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In that part of the
22 PRA?

23 MR. GRANTOM: That's actually part of the
24 PRA. That's why we can use this event tree linking.
25 It's kind of interesting because we have a top event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that says, "Do you want to calculate the average model
2 or do you want to calculate configurations?" and based
3 on this toggle switch. So, you know, it really is
4 part of the whole model, but it really is two very
5 distinct types of analyses that are done.

6 The configuration risk management software
7 quality and configuration control RAsCal complies with
8 STP's appendix B software QA program. It's fully
9 tested. And one of the big implementing attributes
10 that we have to do this time is we have a new module
11 to RAsCal to calculate the risk-informed completion
12 times, once again, having to go and address
13 specifically the verification and testing attributes
14 that we have for that.

15 If there aren't any more questions for me,
16 what I am going to do at this point in time is I am
17 going to turn the presentation over to Jay Phelps here
18 and talk with him. He's going to allow me to be the
19 operator for once in my life and work the PC for him
20 here.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Are you licensed?

22 MR. GRANTOM: I'm not qualified or
23 certified.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So, Jay, tell us a
25 little bit about yourself.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PHELPS: I'll do that. I'll really
2 talk a little bit about it. I'm Jay Phelps. I'm the
3 unit 2 operations manager. I am a licensing reactor
4 operator at the South Texas project.

5 It's always interesting to sit in on these
6 and understand some of the background information, but
7 it really comes down to the rubber hitting the road.
8 Will the operators be able to effectively implement
9 this program and understand what the risk is
10 associated with the plant configuration, understand
11 what appropriate risk management actions they need to
12 take and how do we apply this to comply with what our
13 technical specifications dictate that we do under
14 those certain configurations.

15 Really, apply our configuration management
16 program that we have utilized to satisfy the
17 maintenance rule (a)(4), assess the risk of the plant
18 configuration, and recognize what we need to do.

19 We have been using the program in the
20 control room since about 1995 to understand and assess
21 the risk not only of safety-related systems but also
22 those balance-of-plant systems that are integral to
23 the initiators that we see as we go up there. We
24 routinely use it to manage our weekly work.

25 Next one. Operations uses it. We're all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real time. Rick mentioned tag to our equipment
2 clearance order, tagout procedure. As I remove
3 equipment from service, we update the actual times,
4 update actual return-to-service times. As we do that,
5 our maintenance planning folks, they'll use that to
6 understand is there a better way to do business.

7 We'll align two or three systems that are
8 going out of service, understand what the risk profile
9 tells us, and then say, "Maybe we can do that better
10 if we move this activity to start on Wednesday and
11 lower the overall station risk." So we develop and
12 minimize our risk through planning and scheduling,
13 utilization of the tools that we do there.

14 Rick mentioned we've got over 20,000
15 system configurations prebuilt. The computer program
16 tells my operators if they enter something in or
17 typically it's an emergent condition. We try to align
18 that. It will tell us, "This is an unquantified
19 maintenance state."

20 And that's when we know to get on the
21 telephone to warn someone in Rick's group. And
22 typically within an hour they can provide that as now
23 one of the maintenance states and give us a valuable
24 number that tells us where we are from a plant
25 configuration aspect.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Who actually puts that
2 in? Is it one of the operators that puts the
3 information in when he takes it out of the service or
4 is it --

5 MR. PHELPS: When we take something out of
6 service, yes, the operator is entering that data into
7 the program live time.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. And are they the
9 only ones who can enter something in or can somebody
10 else at another location enter anything in? Is it
11 controlled by operations?

12 MR. PHELPS: Once the planned risk
13 profile, I'll call it, is generated, operations is
14 typically the only person who will go in there. There
15 will be actually a file that is downloaded onto the
16 computer for the planned risk profile for that week.
17 And the operator then will work against that. We'll
18 compare our plan against our actual for that work
19 week's duration.

20 If there is an emergent item that comes up
21 and it's not going to get worked for a couple of days,
22 our work window coordinators can go in there and
23 adjust the planned risk profile so that it reflects
24 that.

25 I'm not going to go over all of these. As

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was mentioned before, our application is pretty much
2 full-scope. This is a list of most of the systems
3 that are included within our technical specifications
4 that will include the allowance for utilization of the
5 risk-informed completion times.

6 RAsCal --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me -- excuse
8 me, Jay.

9 MR. PHELPS: Go ahead.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This 20,000 number,
11 how did you figure out you were going to have 20,000
12 configurations? I mean, is it automatically done by
13 computer?

14 MEMBER KRESS: How did they count it?

15 MR. GRANTOM: Well, the evolution of this,
16 George, is the way it first started out, the initial
17 population in RAsCal's database was that we looked at
18 the 12-week rolling maintenance cycle and we could
19 pretty much ascertain by looking at that the kinds of
20 configurations, when equipment was taken out of
21 service, when it was removed based on that typical
22 generic plant. And we initially populated this thing.

23 Then what happened, once work planning and
24 maintenance planning got involved with it, well, we
25 probably got double that in terms of them starting to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ask questions about functional equipment groups. They
2 decided that they needed to change some of them. And
3 then when they went in their planning process, well,
4 you know, we may take this out here, but what would it
5 look like here?

6 Well, you get unquantified maintenance
7 data after unquantified maintenance data. So we did
8 have a period of time where we had hundreds of
9 unquantified maintenance states coming from the
10 planning aspects of how they were going to plan work.

11 And so we grew this database. And, of
12 course, every time we had a new maintenance state, it
13 just became part of the database. And over the years,
14 it's continued to grow over a period of time. And
15 after ten years of doing it, you end up with 20,000
16 maintenance plus states.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, if you find
18 yourself at 3:00 o'clock in the morning at a
19 particular configuration, how can you identify the
20 pre-evaluative configuration that applies to that?
21 What is the mechanism that allows you to do that?

22 MR. PHELPS: Just wait until the next
23 slide. I'll give you just a quick screen shot that
24 shows you where you can come up with that information
25 on it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. PHELPS: Okay. Just real quick, we're
3 working on implementation now. I am the sponsoring
4 manager at the South Texas project to be able to
5 implement the risk-informed technical specifications,
6 have a huge team set up with operations, risk
7 management, licensing, work control.

8 Our training department is integral to
9 that as well as development of procedures to
10 incorporate the industry guidance document, tie those
11 into our configuration risk management program.

12 We have been working on that for now about
13 four months and continue to look forward to
14 implementation of this. And as soon as we get this
15 pushed through and ready to resolve, we're going to be
16 ready to implement at South Texas project.

17 We talk about the risk-informed completion
18 time calculator. It can determine that completion
19 time in a very short time. It's just simple drop-down
20 menus. It's a user-friendly wizard format. That's
21 why I have on-shift senior reactor operators
22 participating with this team.

23 It's basically just like loading a program
24 on your computer. It's going to say, "Enter this
25 information. Go to 'Next' and you can go ahead and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enter the remainder of the information," very
2 user-friendly.

3 It will display that completion time as
4 well as the risk management action time. One of the
5 things we're learning out of this is we want to flag
6 what are those risk management actions that have been
7 identified, whether those are specific steps in a
8 procedure now that take on a much more level of
9 importance so that those items can be briefed ahead of
10 time before that configuration. And the ability to
11 manually start a turbine-driven ox feedwater pump
12 becomes important. We can take those steps up front
13 to increase that human reliability as we move into
14 those.

15 It will also give us whether the
16 risk-informed completion time is related to our core
17 damage frequency or the large early release factor
18 that's on there.

19 Rick mentioned here are just a couple of
20 the screen shots that you would see in there.
21 Hopefully you can see that up on the screen. It's
22 going to ask for some information to go through, ask
23 you what time you entered this configuration.

24 The drop-down menus we talked about on the
25 top are the actual tech spec-related systems. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drop-down menu would give you a sort of all systems
2 that are included within the scope of the
3 configuration risk management tool.

4 The bottom set of drop-down are those
5 other set of non-safety-related systems that are also
6 credited for those things that contribute to
7 balance-of-plant trips that are in there so that we
8 incorporate the entire overall plant configuration
9 into the determination of the allowed completion time.

10 As a result of the data that's entered in
11 there, it will give you a delta CDP per hour. And
12 then the next page is going to tell you what is your
13 backstop time and what is the limit out there. Is it
14 limited by 30 days? Is it limited by the core damage
15 probability or the large early release?

16 For what's on there, it actually literally
17 counts down over underneath the countdown. It will
18 tell you, "You've now got 30-40 hours and 6 minutes,
19 40 hours and 5 minutes."

20 So it will give them the countdown and
21 then documentation. We can save those calculations or
22 view the report. It will view the report. It will
23 give you a graphical representation similar to what
24 you saw on the previous screen that John talked about
25 where you saw the train alpha component or bravo and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 charlie components out of service and see how those
2 change as you go through there.

3 So all of those tools are available online
4 and easily accessible by the operator in the control
5 room.

6 This is just really a hierarchy of how
7 we're incorporating obviously our technical
8 specifications and requirements of the maintenance
9 rule.

10 We're developing our risk management tech
11 spec procedure to incorporate the industry guidance
12 document, all those requirements. And we need to make
13 sure we do run those through our risk management
14 program and risk management actions procedure.

15 We will do another one there where we'll
16 have some documented actions that we want to take
17 credit for to ensure that the operators take under
18 those specific plant conditions that exist in there.

19 We talked about training. That is in
20 progress. We've got that actually on our next two
21 requalification cycles that will include all of the
22 licensed operators as well as work control working
23 through the training committees with engineering and
24 management to understand their levels of
25 responsibility as we move through that. All that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training schedule will be complete in September with
2 the initial training so that at that point we'll be
3 ready to implement.

4 Any questions for me?

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just real quickly back on
6 the display there for the risk-informed completion
7 time, now, that could either be based on what comes
8 out of your tool or what is in the tech spec in some
9 cases. So does that have a switch? Can you tell
10 whether this is based on your calculation or whether
11 it's based on the tech spec?

12 MR. PHELPS: We can tell this one is based
13 on the backstop that I am just going to show in there.
14 That's the flag, if you will, here that is telling us
15 that the actual limiting time was based on the
16 backstop.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

18 MR. PHELPS: And if it calculates a
19 different time, this would not be checked. It would
20 be checked over here on either "core damage
21 probability" and reflect the time up here that was
22 related to exceeding E-5 --

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

24 MR. PHELPS: Now, if you change
25 configurations, as we showed on the graph, that can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change. So it behooves the management structure at
2 the plant, as we saw, where it starts from the time
3 you first entered risk-informed completion times out
4 to 30 days.

5 If you had an event happen at day 29
6 because you didn't aggressively pursue correction of
7 that condition, you could find yourself in one day to
8 get the other one if you hadn't exited.

9 MR. GRANTOM: Going back to what George
10 was talking about, if it's 3:00 o'clock in the morning
11 and let's say they go in here and they enter in a
12 configuration over here and it's not in RASCal's
13 database, they'll get a message that says it's an
14 unquantified maintenance state. And when that
15 happens, the software actually documents the
16 unquantified maintenance states.

17 There's a file that's written. And then
18 the instructions are to call the person on duty for
19 risk management, one of the people on my team. We
20 have 24-hour coverage with someone on duty. They'll
21 get the call.

22 Everybody is qualified and certified to go
23 run a maintenance, what we call go run a maintenance,
24 state. And they'll run that maintenance state.
25 They'll add it to the database. And then it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uploaded and fed into the new database there. And
2 then they'll have that within an hour. That's what
3 would happen in that case.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The person on duty
5 is on site?

6 MR. GRANTOM: No. They could be at home.
7 They could be at home.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Any other
9 questions or comments?

10 (No response.)

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very
12 much, gentlemen. Boy, this is going very smoothly
13 today. I don't know what's going on. The Committee
14 is losing its --

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: It's been my experience
16 that the operators are never hesitant to call somebody
17 at 3:00 o'clock in the --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Chung?

19 MR. CHUNG: Yes, sir. We meet again.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We meet again.

21 Gary was my student at the UCLA for those of you who
22 --

23 MEMBER KRESS: Should we hold that against
24 him or what?

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MEMBER KRESS: UCLA?

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: UCLA, yes, a long
4 time ago. He's an old man now.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. CHUNG: But still a-brewing.

7 VI. SONGS IMPLEMENTATION OF INITIATIVE 4B PROCESS

8 MR. CHUNG: As it says, I'm Gary Chung;
9 first and foremost, formerly a student of George. I'm
10 in the PRA Group at Southern California Edison.

11 It will be brief. We're just entering
12 into being a pilot. We haven't formally sent in a
13 notice of intent to be a pilot, but, for all intents
14 and purposes, we will be. So we're trailing the other
15 two pilots by a year and a half. So my remarks will
16 be brief.

17 The topics are our plans for initiative
18 4b. I'll discuss that, a little background in our
19 PRA, some of the history of SONGS with risk-informed
20 tech spec AOTs. I'll go over our CRMP tools and our
21 current and future usage of the safety monitor.

22 Recently I went before our executive
23 management, which is our chief nuclear officer, all
24 the VPs, all the department heads, all the
25 stakeholders, explained our program of how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk-informed tech specs would work. They're all for
2 it primarily because it allows them to operate the
3 plant in a risk-informed manner in a little more
4 flexibility with a little more logic, risk logic,
5 behind it.

6 Right now we're currently assessing the
7 logistics and the schedule before we send in our
8 formal intent letter. And those assessments will
9 include what is required for program development, the
10 scope of our license change, and the training and
11 implementation requirements.

12 The SONGS PRA is a full-scope PRA,
13 "full-scope" meaning it's all the internal and
14 external events that have been modeled, including
15 seismic and fire.

16 We are currently a reg guide 1.200 pilot
17 plant on another application as an extension of the
18 allowed outage time for DC power. We had entered that
19 out two years ago prior to even thinking about
20 flexible allowed outage times. If we had known at
21 that time what we know now, we probably would have
22 folded it into the flexible allowed outage time for
23 the full plant.

24 We are peer-reviewed against the ASME
25 standard. And all the facts and observations from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that review have been resolved. And we also are
2 reviewed against the ASME seismic standard.

3 Some of the brief history. We go way back
4 with allowed outage time extensions. Many of our
5 applications and calculations supported the more
6 generic single spec AOT extensions, primarily for the
7 combustion engineering owners' group, including LPSI,
8 safety injection tanks, containment spray system, and
9 containment isolation valves. We're also a
10 risk-informed IST plant, where we've extended
11 in-service testing times.

12 Our tools that we use, our PRA calculator
13 is WINNUPRA. I think South Texas uses RISKMAN. Ours
14 is WINNUPRA. They use RAsCal for their CRMP tool. We
15 use the SAFETY MONITOR.

16 The WINNUPRA code is used mainly to
17 develop and maintain the PRA models. That's where the
18 pictures of our fault trees and our fault trees are
19 developed. And then we transfer them. The actual
20 Boolean logic models, we transfer them over to the
21 SAFETY MONITOR. And there is where we toggle switches
22 for actual maintenance and actual system alignments.

23 Our current SAFETY MONITOR usage is
24 primarily to support the maintenance rule, also
25 support some of our risk-informed tech specs that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alluded to earlier. There is a real-time risk
2 evaluation that's done once per shift in the control
3 room by the shift technical adviser, who apprises the
4 shift supervisor of the results when he runs them.

5 It's also prior to that point where the
6 control room actually runs it. The work planners in
7 planning their maintenance input their planned
8 maintenance at eight weeks. And then we review it
9 four weeks prior to maintenance and again one week
10 ahead of maintenance before it's turned over to the
11 control room for real-time evaluation.

12 Our future usage is pretty much the same
13 as now with some enhancements for some of the
14 cumulative risk calculations and the calculation RMAT,
15 the RICT, and some archival documentation provisions.

16 I want to note that the calculation, the
17 administration, and the control of the CRMP tool and
18 how we calculate it are 95 percent the same as we
19 would do now that we would do later. The only thing
20 that would be different is what you do with the number
21 once you calculate it and the administration of the
22 results.

23 But as far as actual usage, who would do
24 it is pretty much the same thing as we do now. I
25 think that's the case with you guys as well, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes.

2 And, in summary, we will be the third
3 pilot for flexible allowed outage times. Our schedule
4 and program logistics are being evaluated, and our
5 letter of intent to be a pilot is forthcoming.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

7 Questions?

8 (No response.)

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you, Gary.
10 I guess we'll have other chances --

11 MR. CHUNG: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- to talk to you
13 when you actually do it.

14 MR. CHUNG: Yes.

15 MEMBER KRESS: He needs to explain slide
16 10 to us.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Dr. Kress has
18 a question on your slide 10.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. CHUNG: My 10, the backup slide one?

21 MEMBER KRESS: Pretty good. Yes.

22 MR. TJADER: There's a page break after
23 the last slide. It's blank.

24 MR. CHUNG: I know nothing.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How much time? Do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you think we're going to be done by 12:00 o'clock.

2 MR. HACKEROTT: Oh, yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, yes? Everybody
4 says, "Oh, yes"? If I order a taxi, that will be a
5 backstop.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We're flexible.
8 Maybe I should. We have had you here before, right?
9 When was it?

10 MR. HACKEROTT: A long time ago. It seems
11 a long time ago.

12 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
13 the record briefly.)

14 MEMBER KRESS: When you say, "single
15 system pilot," are you talking about just having one
16 system?

17 MR. HACKEROTT: One system with a flexible
18 allowed outage time in the backstop.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Since it's related to the
20 total configuration, how do you do that?

21 MR. HACKEROTT: Well, yes, you can have
22 that system and --

23 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, but you're just going
24 to deal with it by itself and --

25 MR. HACKEROTT: Well, no, it and other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems at the same time. I mean, theoretically you
2 could have it out plus 20 others and --

3 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. So the single system
4 is just sort of --

5 MR. HACKEROTT: It's similar, yes. It
6 kind of addresses some of the onerous issues on the
7 encouraging more pilots. And the scope is limited.
8 The scope of the review by the NRC is limited to some
9 extent. The scope of implementation is a little
10 cleaner at the plant. It's a good way to phase your
11 way in.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: The tech spec change that
13 put this into action would only be for this system.

14 MR. HACKEROTT: That's true.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: But your capability has
16 to be able to assess that system with other systems
17 being out.

18 MR. HACKEROTT: It is a little more
19 inherently limited for the next licensing changes.

20 So with that as my conclusion, are there
21 any questions?

22 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. That was very good.
23 That was the best talk we've had yet.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: That cleared everything
25 up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, Alan.

2 MR. HACKEROTT: Thank you.

3 VII. FCS IMPLEMENTATION OF INITIATIVE 4B PROCESS

4 MR. HACKEROTT: I'm Alan Hackerott. I'm
5 going to speak real briefly today about the other
6 pilot. Sometimes it's called the single system pilot.
7 I'm going to talk about why a single system pilot, why
8 it came to be, what the advantages are. And I'll talk
9 certainly about some questions, anything regarding my
10 program at Fort Calhoun station.

11 I was directly involved, as Gary Chung
12 was, in Southern Cal as the pilot for reg guide 1.77,
13 which is the AOT extensions for single AOTs. And that
14 was done with single systems. That was done back in
15 the old days, before we even had maintenance rule
16 paragraph (a)(4). And single systems were essentially
17 done at that time.

18 At the time when we were doing that, in
19 discussions with the staff, we said, "Gee, we really
20 ought to" -- it's complicated to look at one
21 particular system because you have to do a worst case
22 to evaluation system. Requirements for under that reg
23 guide were pretty intensive. So efficiency was
24 definitely served on both sides by doing it on a more
25 global basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Also, as we recognized, PRA capability
2 would go up. Maintenance capability would go up. It
3 would be very desirable to rely more on the
4 plant-specific evaluation versus the more prescriptive
5 requirements and tier 2 documents.

6 So one way to address these issues is why
7 single system one. The review theoretically is modest
8 amount of resources is I guess all relative, but a
9 single system does require less review. A single
10 system plus one or two other systems is a more focused
11 review.

12 And the other thing we talked about, at
13 least Otto mentioned, on the pilot process -- by the
14 way, some of us were fairly reluctant pilots on the
15 first reg guide 1.77. We were just chosen. So it
16 does allow a utility to gain experience, help change
17 the culture, get used to licensing, et cetera, by just
18 doing one. Tech spec changes are certainly smaller.
19 It's a way to phase in.

20 And the reason that is desirable is it's
21 a great approach. If you don't have or have
22 confidence in your capability of your entire PRA, you
23 can start with one or two or a group of systems.

24 Also, I believe, as I said, as I looked at
25 some of my old slides last time that I was here, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the important way to improve PRA capability is through
2 applications. That really drives. You start phasing
3 in. It really drives PRA capability at the plant.

4 Also, with respect to the regulator, the
5 poor residents that have to evaluate this and regions
6 that have to enforce it, it helps phase that in. It
7 helps the learning process.

8 Why the HPSI system. It's not a low-risk
9 system. And if you use the reg guide 1.77 guidelines,
10 you take the worst failure as an evaluation. And the
11 HPSI system is important. If you take, actually, the
12 pump or the main driver out itself, it is fairly
13 significant. However, the system does have several
14 model subcomponents.

15 You can have the injection line, have
16 several injection lints, injection valves. There's a
17 mini recirc function. So there are subcomponents of
18 the HPSI system that come out that are relatively not
19 high-risk and you could go into the backstop for.

20 So that is kind of an interesting exercise
21 in looking at the prime system versus support systems.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Are you allowed to have
23 that out of service during full-power operation?

24 MR. HACKEROTT: Yes. All plants have an
25 allowed outage time in HPSI. It varies from --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The whole system or
2 just one train? How many trains does your system
3 have?

4 MR. HACKEROTT: Two with a swing pump, the
5 two trains. South Texas, of course, has 3. or 2.98 or
6 something like that. But, as far as I know, everybody
7 else has two trains with different plants have a swing
8 pump.

9 This was submitted several years ago as a
10 joint application report comparing a variety of
11 plants. It's interesting. You know, some plants have
12 low-pressure pumps that support the high-pressure
13 pumps. It's an interesting system. It makes it a
14 good pilot.

15 The other thing that is important about
16 the HPSI is it is well-understood. The design basis
17 function is well-understood. It has had PRA attention
18 forever. We have detailed success criteria, thermal
19 hydraulic success criteria, done through the owners'
20 groups for realistic flows.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Your success criteria is
22 one train has to be in operation?

23 MR. HACKEROTT: For PRA or design?

24 MEMBER KRESS: PRA.

25 MR. HACKEROTT: Yes, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For design?

2 MR. HACKEROTT: No. Right. Design is the
3 same. It's the same.

4 MEMBER KRESS: So okay. I'm all right
5 with that.

6 MR. HACKEROTT: The MSPI that happened
7 last year, HPSI was one of the systems. And that
8 further enhanced confidence and understanding of the
9 HPSI system.

10 External events, particularly fire, with
11 respect to HPSI are relatively small and is fairly
12 understood, the role of HPSI in external events.

13 Once again, the acceptance of the HPSI is
14 single system pilot strong evidence of moving us more
15 toward a more flexible, the famous flexibility of
16 regulation, and would encourage more plants to go in.

17 A lot of plants are submitting what is
18 called initiative 4a, which is the single system
19 pilot, so that there is still a lot of need and desire
20 out there on the part of a lot of the plants to get
21 just smaller subsets of systems, flexibility, and this
22 would also be a mechanism -- the single system or
23 groups of systems would be another mechanism for those
24 plants to come along.

25 With that, I'm done with the generic part.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I thought I would start talking about our maintenance
2 of Fort Calhoun station. Any more questions on the
3 single system pilot aspects?

4 (No response.)

5 MR. HACKEROTT: Good. Very similar to the
6 other plants that spoke today, we have a robust (a)(4)
7 process. Maintenance is used on the day-to-day
8 evaluation. It's run by ops. It's run from the
9 control room. There are also work week managers who
10 are dedicated to running it and evaluating it for both
11 routine and emergent conditions and keeping the
12 alignments true with the model so that running and
13 standby equipment is kept aligned. It's used to
14 support all planned maintenance starting with the
15 12-week schedule down to the weekly schedule.

16 On one PRA, LERF, key seismic things were
17 put in some time ago. Firing sites are evaluated.
18 And model uncertainty and some uncertainty in the
19 external events are addressed by adjusting threshold
20 limits. Similar to the maintenance threshold limits,
21 ours are a little bit lower to account for some of
22 that uncertainty.

23 An important over-arching philosophy of
24 maintenance is basically it's the tool. Obviously it
25 generates a number. And we talked a lot about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number, but it really is to identify opportunities for
2 an efficient time to add worthwhile risk management
3 actions.

4 The numbers give you those insights that
5 say at this point the incremental risk is high enough
6 that it warrants the expense and the labor, et cetera,
7 of looking for opportunities for risk management
8 actions. So that's an important concept that was
9 fundamental to our process, which we have been doing
10 for many years.

11 Obviously the other bullet, "Control and
12 planning and maintenance activities," is often more
13 important than the duration itself. So the control
14 and planning is very important.

15 Obviously we use quantitative guidelines,
16 thresholds, as I discussed. We also use a qualitative
17 evaluation. Every evaluation we do involves a
18 qualitative at least list of questions that has gone
19 through procedurally to deal with issues that either
20 aren't easily modeled or easily reflected by the
21 model.

22 My favorite example is floor plugs,
23 various barriers, drains, et cetera, that can affect
24 flooding processes. So an evaluation, you do a
25 quantitative number. Then you look for these other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities going on if there is any digging going on,
2 other work going on on the site. And the process
3 obviously considers planned and well as emerging
4 conditions.

5 Any time any of those qualitative issues
6 get involved, it usually involves a call to the PRA
7 personnel, where we help sites associated with that
8 configuration.

9 For a single system, certainly from a tech
10 spec, the change is relatively small, existing
11 procedures and processes. South Texas didn't brag on
12 it, but they have spent a lot of time getting their
13 processes very well-honed.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute now.

15 MR. HACKEROTT: Yes?

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you using the
17 word "backstop" the same way we have been using it all
18 morning? I thought you couldn't change it. The
19 backstop is 30 days.

20 MR. HACKEROTT: That's correct.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what is this
22 "change to backstop AOT"?

23 MR. HACKEROTT: "Backstop AOT" is the
24 title for 4b.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is RICT?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HACKEROTT: Yes. The change to the 4b
2 initiative --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you're not
4 changing the backstop?

5 MR. HACKEROTT: No, no.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, that's a --

7 MR. HACKEROTT: Yes. The maintenance rule
8 process which we use now is robust, will be adjusted,
9 as necessary, to the RMTS guidelines. Also, based on
10 some input from our regulator, they suggest that it's
11 nice to have "Here's the guideline. And here is
12 exactly how we meet it so it's an easily reviewable
13 document so you don't have the procedure spread all
14 over the place." So it's kind of a basis document
15 that's important. Of course, some operator training
16 will have to happen with the new concepts associated
17 with this, continue to happen.

18 That was it for my plant process. I
19 looked over some old slides presented on flexible
20 AOTs. In some of the old slides, there were lots of
21 issues I had on what the industry is to do and what
22 the NRC would do.

23 I would just like to comment that in some
24 of the old slides, for success, we said it's important
25 to keep the industry-NRC communications open. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process started actually by an initiative by the NRC
2 in '98 to do flexible AOTs and the other AOT
3 initiatives.

4 A good example is the NRC-sponsored
5 meeting in '05, 2005, in Kentlands, meetings where a
6 lot of, a very large group of, PRA practitioners
7 addressed capability issues.

8 I guess I just wanted to say I think the
9 regulator has definitely done a good job of keeping
10 communications open. As we evolve, a lot of
11 discussions and philosophy have to be discussed as we
12 evolve down this process. And there has been a lot of
13 good communication.

14 The guideline we have been talking about
15 definitely I think meets the needs of both the
16 regulator and the industry. And the great approach
17 does allow more utilities to benefit, more utilities
18 to start improving their PRA capability and process
19 capability and risk cultures by phasing that way.

20 That's really all I had.

21 VIII. GENERAL DISCUSSION AND ADJOURN

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Any
23 comments?

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: I do have one quick
25 comment. You talked a little bit about some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 language earlier in the guidance document. I think
2 anybody who reads the tech specs for the first time,
3 you want to rewrite it.

4 However, over the years, the tech specs
5 are such an important document. And over the years,
6 the interpretation of various statements have been
7 worked out to where I believe that the guidance
8 document really needs to reflect as close as it can
9 the same language that is used in the tech specs.
10 Otherwise you're going to introduce a new
11 interpretation of something.

12 So I know the language is sometimes
13 difficult, but I really believe it should be matched
14 up with the tech specs around five or ten years of
15 reinterpretation of existing statements.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very
17 much, gentlemen. This was very informative, both to
18 the staff and the industry. And we'll most likely
19 meet again in sometime early fall to focus on the
20 methodology primarily.

21 So, with that, we are adjourned.

22 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter was
23 concluded at 11:27 a.m.)

24

25